



Documentation for SDK for .NET 3.34.0

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
SDK for .NET 3.34.0	12
License	12
Compatibility	12
Download	12
Requirements	13
Visual studio project configuration	13
Sample client	16
Basic concepts	17
Authentication	17
Accessing API	18
Class Hierarchy	21
Activity samples	24
Basic	24
Suggested code sample	24
Methods	24
findActivityLog	24
getActivityActions	25
Auth samples	27
Basics	27
Suggested code sample	27
Methods	28
login	28
login	29
getGrantedRoles	30
getGrantedUsers	30
getRoles	31
getRolesByUser	32
getUser	33
getUsers	33
getUsersByRole	34
revokeRole	35
revokeUser	36
grantRole	37
grantUser	38
getProfiles	39
getUserProfile	39
setUserProfile	40
createUser	41
deleteUser	42
updateUser	43
createRole	43
deleteRole	44
updateRole	45
assingRole	45
removeRole	46
changeSecurity	47
overwriteSecurity	48
logout	49
getGrantedUsersAndRoles	50
setUserPermissions	50
setRolePermissions	51
getUserTenants	52
setUserTenant	53
isAdmin	54
getSessionId	55
hasSecurityRecursive	55
hasTaskManagerAdmin	56

isLoginLowercase	57
isPasswordExpired	58
getUserToken	59
Autocad samples	60
Basic	60
Suggested code sample	60
Methods	60
getXrefs	60
refresh	61
Bookmark samples	63
Basic	63
Suggested code sample	63
Methods	63
getUserBookmarks	63
createBookmark	64
renameBookmark	65
deleteBookmark	65
Conversion samples	67
Basic	67
Suggested code sample	67
Methods	67
doc2pdf	67
imageConvert	68
html2pdf	69
doc2txt	70
img2txt	71
barcode2txt	72
Dashboard samples	74
Basic	74
Suggested code sample	74
Methods	74
getUserCheckedOutDocuments	74
getUserLastModifiedDocuments	75
getUserLockedDocuments	77
getUserLockedRecords	78
getUserLockedFolders	79
getUserLockedMails	80
getUserSubscribedDocuments	81
getUserSubscribedFolders	82
getUserSubscribedRecords	84
getUserLastCreatedDocuments	85
getUserLastDocumentsNotesCreated	86
getUserLastCreatedFolders	87
getUserLastFoldersNotesCreated	89
getUserLastCreatedRecords	90
getUserLastRecordsNotesCreated	91
getUserLastDownloadedDocuments	92
getUserLastImportedMails	93
getUserLastMailsNotesCreated	95
getUserLastImportedMailAttachments	96
getUserSearches	97
findUserSearches	98
Document samples	100
Basics	100
Suggested code sample	100
Methods	100
createDocument	100
createDocument	101
createDocument	102
deleteDocument	103
getDocumentProperties	104
getContent	105
getContentByVersion	106
getDocumentChildren	107

renameDocument	107
setProperties	108
setDocumentNodeClass	109
checkout	110
cancelCheckout	111
forceCancelCheckout	111
isCheckedOut	112
checkin	113
checkin	114
lockDocument	115
unlockDocument	116
forceUnlockDocument	116
isLocked	117
getLockInfo	118
purgeDocument	119
moveDocument	119
copyDocument	120
getVersionHistorySize	121
isValidDocument	122
getDocumentPath	123
extendedDocumentCopy	123
getExtractedText	124
setExtractedText	125
getThumbnail	126
setLanguage	127
setDocumentTitle	128
createDocumentFromTemplate	129
updateDocumentFromTemplate	130
getDetectedLanguages	131
getAnnotations	132
getDifferences	133
getCheckedOut	133
setDocumentDescription	134
setDocumentDispositionStage	135
createWizardDocument	136
isOCRDataCaptureSupported	136
recognize	137
captureData	138
getNumberOfPages	139
getPageAsImage	139
mergePdf	140
getLiveEditRestrictedMimeTypes	141
liveEditCheckin	142
liveEditSetContent	143
IsAttachment	143
isConvertibleToPDF	144
forceLockDocument	145
getDocumentPdf	146
saveDocumentAsPdf	147
webPageImport	148
FilePlan samples	150
Basic	150
Suggested code sample	150
Methods	150
getRootSections	150
getRootSectionsFilteredBySecurity	151
getChildrenSections	152
getChildrenSectionsFilteredBySecurity	153
getChildrenClasses	154
getChildrenClassesFilteredBySecurity	154
findNodeClassByPk	155
findElectronicRecordClasses	156
findElectronicRecordClassesFilteredBySecurity	157
findFilteredByCodeOrNameFilteredBySecurity	158
findSectionFiltered	159
getNodeClassBreadcrumb	160
findAllNodeClasses	161
getRootSectionsIdWithChildren	161

getChildrenSectionsIdByTenantWithChildren	162
Folder samples	164
Basics	164
Suggested code sample	164
Methods	164
createFolder	164
getFolderProperties	165
deleteFolder	166
renameFolder	166
moveFolder	167
getFolderChildren	168
isValidFolder	169
getFolderPath	169
copyFolder	170
extendedFolderCopy	171
getContentInfo	172
purgeFolder	173
setStyle	174
createMissingFolders	175
setFolderDescription	175
createFolderFromTemplate	176
Import samples	178
Basic	178
Suggested code sample	178
Methods	178
importDocument	178
importFolder	179
Mail samples	181
Basics	181
Suggested code sample	181
Methods	181
getMailProperties	181
deleteMail	182
purgeMail	183
renameMail	184
moveMail	184
copyMail	185
extendedMailCopy	186
getMailChildren	187
isValidMail	188
getMailPath	189
createAttachment	189
deleteAttachment	190
getAttachments	191
sendMailWithAttachments	192
sendMailWithAttachments	193
importEml	194
importMsg	195
setMailTitle	196
sendMail	197
sendMail	197
setMailNodeClass	198
setMailDescription	199
getMailContent	199
getMailThumbnail	200
setMailDispositionStage	201
createWizardMail	202
getMailsPaginated	203
getMailAccounts	204
getMailMessages	205
addMailAccount	206
updateMailAccount	207
testMailAccount	208
deleteMailAccount	209
importMailMessages	209
createMailFilter	210

updateMailFilter	211
deleteMailFilter	212
createMailRule	212
updateMailRule	214
deleteMailRule	215
getMailFilterRules	216
forwardEmail	217
getPdf	218
saveMailAsPdf	219
Node samples	221
Basics	221
Suggested code sample	221
Methods	221
getVersionHistory	221
restoreVersion	222
deleteVersion	223
purgeVersionHistory	223
maybePromotedAsRecord	224
promoteAsRecord	225
isElectronicRecordPath	226
degradeRecord	226
getElectronicRecordInPath	227
subscribe	228
unsubscribe	228
importZip	229
exportZip	230
unZip	231
getNodeByUuid	231
getChildrenNodesPaginated	232
getChildrenNodesPaginated	233
getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated	235
getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated	236
getBreadcrumb	238
getNodesFiltered	238
evaluateDownloadZip	239
generateDownloadToken	240
generateDownloadToken	241
restore	242
hasNodesLockedByOtherUser	242
setComment	243
getPaginatorConfig	244
getPaginatorPlugins	245
Note samples	246
Basics	246
Suggested code sample	246
Methods	246
addNote	246
getNote	247
deleteNote	248
setNote	249
listNotes	250
getNotesHistory	250
Notification samples	252
Basics	252
Suggested code sample	252
Methods	252
notify	252
PDF samples	254
Basics	254
Suggested code sample	254
Methods	254
getImage	254
split	255
extract	256
remove	257

rotate	258
insertPages	260
Plugin samples	262
Basics	262
Suggested code sample	262
Methods	262
executePluginPost	262
executePluginPostReturnFile	263
executePluginGet	265
executePluginGetReturnFile	266
Property samples	269
Basics	269
Suggested code sample	269
Methods	269
addCategory	269
removeCategory	270
addKeyword	271
removeKeyword	272
setEncryption	272
unsetEncryption	273
setSigned	274
isSigned	275
PropertyGroup samples	277
Basics	277
Suggested code sample	277
Methods	278
addPropertyGroup	278
removePropertyGroup	279
getPropertyGroups	280
getAllPropertyGroups	281
getPropertyGroupForm	282
getPropertyGroupForm	283
getPropertyGroupFormDefinition	283
getPropertyGroupFormDefinition	284
setPropertyGroupProperties	285
hasPropertyGroup	287
getRegisteredPropertyGroupDefinition	288
registerPropertyGroupDefinition	289
getPropertyGroupSuggestions	289
getPropertyGroupProperties	291
getPropertyGroupPropertiesByVersion	292
getPropertyGroupsByVersion	292
getPropertyGroup	293
getSuggestBoxKeyValue	294
getSuggestBoxKeyValuesFiltered	295
validateField	296
Record samples	299
Suggested code sample	299
Methods	299
createRecord	299
getRecordProperties	300
deleteRecord	301
purgeRecord	301
renameRecord	302
moveRecord	303
copyRecord	304
isValidRecord	305
getRecordChildren	305
lockRecord	306
unlockRecord	307
forceUnlockRecord	308
setRecordTitle	309
getRecordPath	309
setRecordNodeClass	310
setRecordDispositionStage	311

setRecordDescription	311
createWizardRecord	312
createRecordFromTemplate	313
extendedRecordCopy	314
forceLockRecord	315
createMissingRecords	316
Relation samples	318
Basics	318
Suggested code sample	318
Methods	318
getRelationTypes	318
add-relation	319
deleteRelation	320
getRelations	321
getRelationGroups	322
addRelationGroup	323
addNodeToGroup	324
deleteRelationGroup	325
findRelationGroup	325
setRelationGroupName	326
getAllRelationGroups	327
deleteRelationGroupItem	328
Repository samples	330
Basics	330
Suggested code sample	330
Methods	330
getRootFolder	330
getTrashFolder	331
getTrashFolderBase	332
getTemplatesFolder	332
getPersonalFolder	333
getPersonalFolderBase	334
getMailFolder	335
getMailFolderBase	335
getThesaurusFolder	336
getCategoriesFolder	337
purgeTrash	338
getUpdateMessage	338
getRepositoryUuid	339
hasNode	340
getNodePath	341
getNodeUuid	341
getAppVersion	342
copyAttributes	343
executeScript	344
executeScript	345
executeSqlQuery	346
executeSqlQuery	347
executeHqlQuery	348
executeHqlQuery	349
getTranslations	350
getConfiguration	351
getChangeLog	352
getServerTime()	353
getAvailableLocales	354
getLicenseInfo	355
getClusterUuid	355
getIsFilePlan	356
Report samples	358
Basics	358
Suggested code sample	358
Methods	358
getReports	358
getReport	359
executeReport	360
saveReport	362

generateDownloadReportToken	363
Stamp samples	364
Basics	364
Suggested code sample	364
Methods	364
getAllStamps	364
testGetStampTextByPk	365
getStampImageByPk	366
getStampBarcodeByPk	366
calculateStampCoordinates	367
calculateStampExpressions	369
stampText	370
stampImage	370
stampBarcode	371
stampImageManually	372
stampTextCustom	373
stampImageCustom	374
calculateFlyImageDimensions	376
getPersonalStamps	377
getPersonalStampImage	378
Search samples	379
Basics	379
Suggested code sample	382
Methods	382
find	383
find	384
findPaginated	385
findPaginated	386
findSimpleNodeBasePaginated	388
findSimpleNodeBasePaginated	389
findSimpleNodeBasePaginated	391
getKeywordMap	393
getCategorizedDocuments	394
saveSearch	395
updateSearch	396
getSearch	397
getAllSearchs	397
deleteSearch	398
getSearchConfig	399
getSearchPlugins	400
findByQueryPaginated	401
findByQueryPaginated	402
findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPaginated	403
findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPaginated	405
findByQuery	406
findByQuery	408
findAllDefaultByNodeClass	409
findWithMetadata	410
findWithMetadata	411
findWithMetadataPaginated	412
findWithMetadataPaginated	414
getMimeType	416
csvExport	416
Shard samples	418
Basics	418
Suggested code sample	418
Methods	418
getShards	418
changeShard	420
Task samples	421
Basics	421
Suggested code sample	423
Methods	424
getAssignedTasks	424
getActiveTasks	425

getFinishedTasks	427
getNotifiedTasks	429
getTaskStatus	431
getTaskProjects	432
getTaskTypes	432
getAssignedTasksCount	433
getActiveTasksCount	434
getFinishedTasksCount	435
getNotifiedTasksCount	436
createTask	437
updateTask	439
getTask	440
deleteTask	441
createTaskProject	442
updateTaskProject	443
deleteTaskProject	443
getTaskProject	444
createTaskType	445
updateTaskType	446
deleteTaskType	446
getTaskType	447
createTaskStatus	448
updateTaskStatus	449
deleteTaskStatus	449
getTaskStatus	450
getTaskNotes	451
createTaskNote	452
updateTaskNote	452
deleteTaskNote	453
UserConfig samples	455
Basics	455
Suggested code sample	455
Methods	455
getConfig	455
setHome	456
Wizard samples	458
Basics	458
Suggested code sample	458
Methods	458
findByUser	458
findByUserAndUuid	459
hasWizardByUserAndNode	460
deleteAll	461
addDigitalSignature	461
removeDigitalSignature	462
addShowWizardCategories	463
removeShowWizardCategories	464
addShowWizardKeywords	465
removeShowWizardKeywords	465
addShowWizardOCRDataCapture	466
removeShowWizardOCRDataCapture	467
addGroup	468
removeGroup	469
addWorkflow	470
removeWorkflow	471
setAutostart	472
Workflow samples	473
Basics	473
Suggested code sample	473
Methods	473
registerProcessDefinition	473
deleteProcessDefinition	474
getProcessDefinition	475
runProcessDefinition	475
findAllProcessDefinitions	477
findProcessInstances	477

findLatestProcessDefinitions	478
findLastProcessDefinition	479
getProcessInstance	480
findUserTaskInstances	481
findTaskInstances	482
setTaskInstanceValues	482
getTaskInstance	483
startTaskInstance	484
setTaskInstanceActorId	485
endTaskInstance	486
getProcessDefinitionForms	487
getProcessDefinitionImage	487
findPooledTaskInstances	488
findProcessInstancesByNode	489
getSuggestBoxKeyValue	490
getSuggestBoxKeyValuesFiltered	491
Purchase workflow sample	492
Process image	492
Process definition	492
Process handlers	493
Form definition	493

SDK for .NET 3.34.0

OpenKM SDK for .NET is a set of software development tools that allows for the creation of applications for OpenKM. The OpenKM SDK for .NET includes a Webservices library.

This Webservices library is a complete API layer to access OpenKM through REST Webservices and provides complete compatibility between OpenKM REST Webservices versions minimizing the changes in your code.

License



SDK for .NET is licensed under the terms of the [EULA - OpenKM SDK End User License Agreement](#) as published by OpenKM Knowledge Management System S.L.

This program is distributed WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the [EULA - OpenKM SDK End User License Agreement](#) for more details.

Compatibility



SDK for .NET version 3.34.0 should be used:

- From OpenKM Professional version 7.1.44 and upper.

Download

Download professional resources from OpenKM [Download center](#).

Requirements

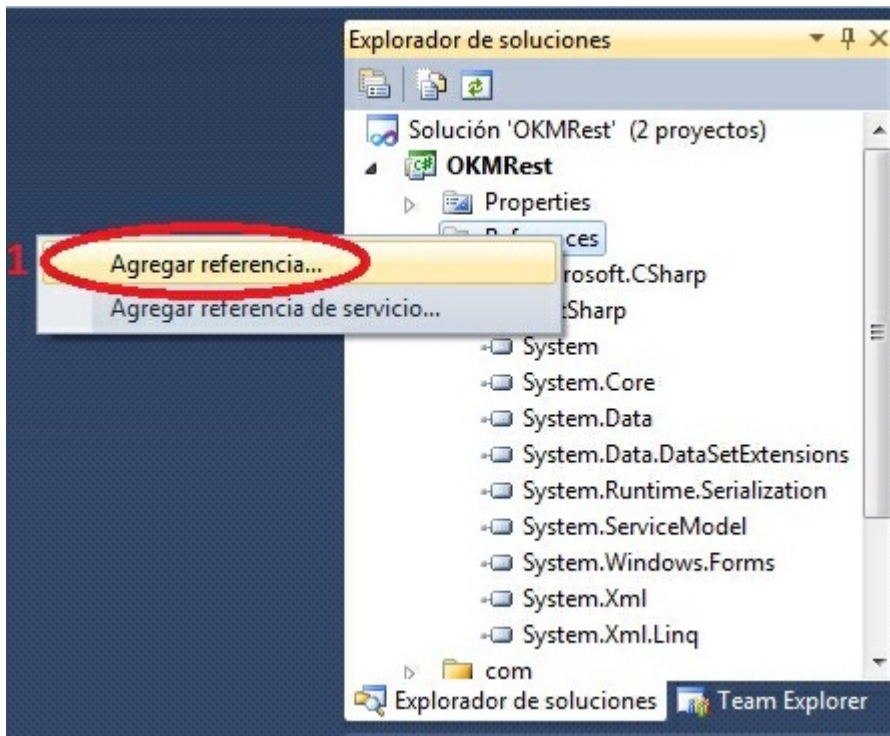
- **NetFramework 4.8.0**
- **Newtonsoft.Json.dll version 12.0.1.**
- **RestSharp.dll library version 106.10.1.**



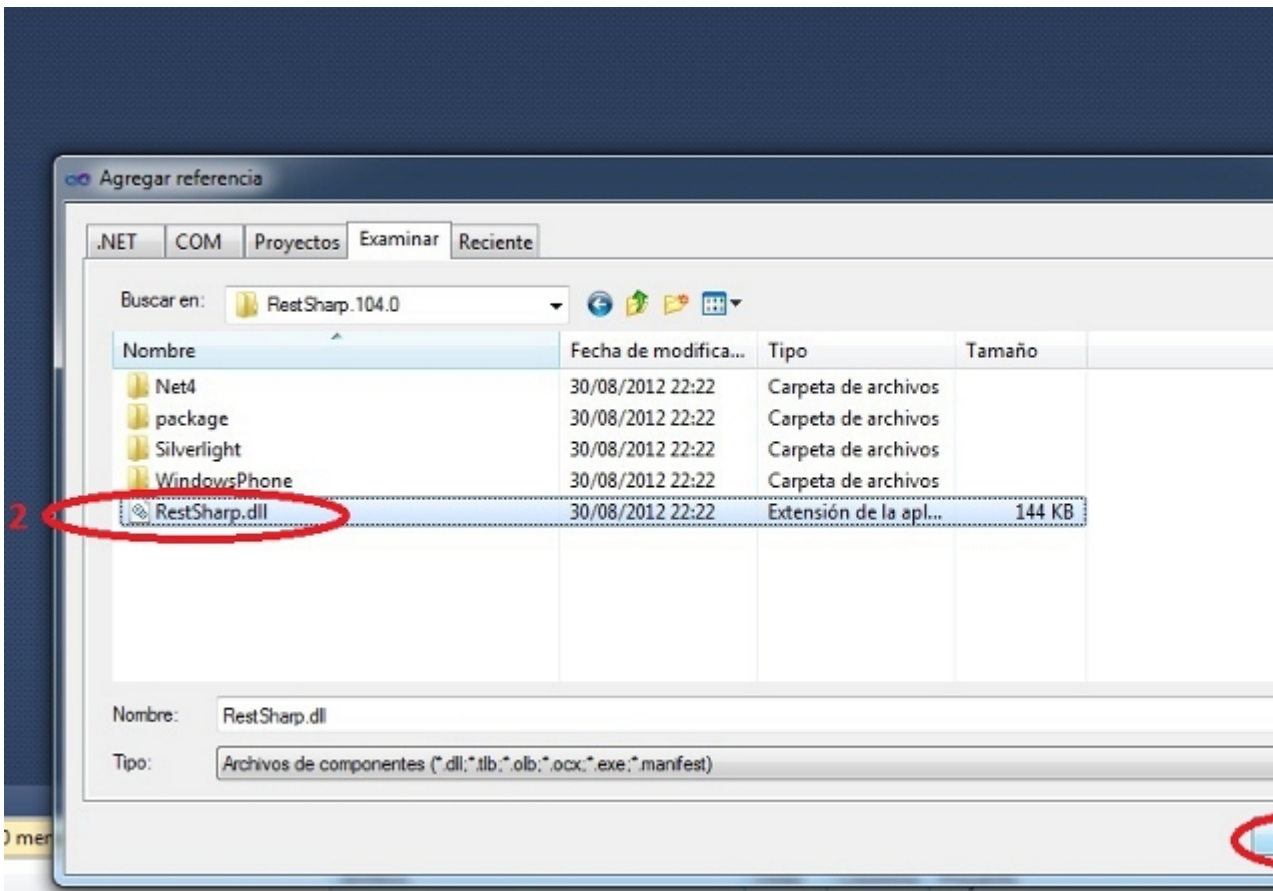
More information about RestSharp at <http://restsharp.org/>.

Visual studio project configuration

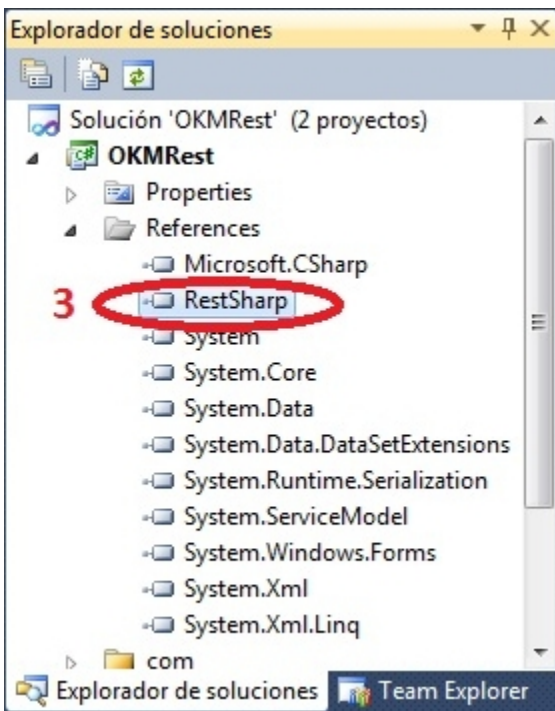
- Download the "**RestSharp.dll**" from [here](#) or **Manage NuGet Packages**.
- Right click on "**References**" and in the contextual menu choose "**add reference**".



- Choose the "**RestSharp.dll**" from your file system.



- Click on "Accept" button.



The dll library is yet configured in your .NET project.

Sample client

Your first class:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    class Program
    {
        /**
         * Sample OpenKM JDK client
         */
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach(Folder fld in ws.folder.getFolderChildren("14530e37-ac51-4a2
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine("Folder -> " + fld.path);
                    }
                }
            } catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }

            System.Console.ReadKey();
        }
    }
}
```

Basic concepts

Authentication

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Repository methods from "**repository**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.repository.getAppVersion();
```

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.exception;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getAppVersion().getVersion());
            } catch (RepositoryException e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            } catch (DatabaseException e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            } catch (UnknowException e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            } catch (WebserviceException e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        System.Console.ReadKey();
    }
}
}

```

Accessing API

OpenKM API classes are under com.openkm package, as can shown at this [javadoc API summary](#).



At main url <http://docs.openkm.com/javadoc/> you'll see all available javadoc documentation.

At the moment of writing this page, the actual OpenKM version was 7.1.5 what can change on time.



There is a direct correspondence between the classes and methods into, implemented at com.openkm.api packages and available from SDK for .NET.

OpenKM API classes:

OpenKM API class	Description	Supported	Implementation	Interface
OKMActivity	Manages the activity log.	Yes	ActivityImpl.cs	BaseActivity.cs
OKMAuth	Manages security and users. For example, add or remove grants on a node, create or modify users or getting the profiles.	Yes	AuthImpl.cs	BaseAuth.cs
OKMBookmark	Manages the user bookmarks.	Yes	BookmarkImpl.cs	BaseBookmark.cs
OKMDashboard	Manages all data shown at dashboard.	Yes	DashboardImpl.cs	BaseDashboard.cs
OKMDocument	Manages documents. For example create, move or delete a document.	Yes	DocumentImpl.cs	BaseDocument.cs
OKMFolder	Manages folders. For example create, move or	Yes	FolderImpl.cs	BaseFolder.cs

	delete a folder.			
OKMMail	Manages mails. For example create, move or delete a mails.	Yes	MailImpl.cs	BaseMail.cs
OKMNode	Manages general purpose node actions.	Yes	NodeImpl.cs	BaseNode.cs
OKMNote	Manages notes on any node type. For example create, edit or delete a note on a document, folder, mail or record.	Yes	NoteImpl.cs	BaseNote.cs
OKMNotification	Manages notifications. For example add or remove subscriptions on a document or a folder.	Yes	NotificationImpl.cs	BaseNotification.cs
OKMProperty	Manages categories and keywords. For example add or remove keywords on a document, folder, mail or record.	Yes	PropertyImpl.cs	BaseProperty.cs
OKMPropertyGroup	Manages metadata. For example add metadata group, set metadata fields.	Yes	PropertyGroupImpl.cs	BasePropertyGroup.cs
OKMRecord	Manages records. For example create, move or delete a record.	Yes	RecordImpl.cs	BaseRecord.cs

OKMRelation	Manages relations between nodes. For example create a relation (parent-child) between two documents.	Yes	RelationImpl.cs	BaseRelation.cs
OKMRepository	A lot of material related with repository. For example get the properties of main root node (/okm:root).	Yes	RepositoryImpl.cs	BaseRepository.cs
OKMReport	Manages reports. For example execute reports.	Yes	ReportImpl.cs	BaseReport.cs
OKMSearch	Manages search feature. For example manage saved queries or perform a new query to the repository.	Yes	SearchImpl.cs	BaseSearch.cs
OKMStamp	Manages stamp.	Yes	StampImpl.cs	BaseStamp.cs
OKMStats	General stats of the repository.	No		
OKMTask	Manages task. For example create a new task.	Yes	TaskImpl.cs	BaseTask.cs
OKMUserConfig	Manages user home configuration.	No	UserConfigImpl.cs	BaseUserConfig.cs
OKMWorkflow	Manages workflows. For example execute a new workflow.	Yes	WorkflowImpl.cs	BaseWorkflow.cs




(*) Indicate that exist REST support for it, but still not implemented into the SDK.

Class Hierarchy

Packages detail:

Name	Description
<p>com.openkm.sdk4csharp</p>	<p>The com.openkm.OKMWebservicesFactory that returns an com.openkm.OKMWebservices object which implements all interfaces.</p> <pre> OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host, username, password); </pre>
<p>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean</p>	<p>Contains all classes result of unmarshalling REST objects.</p>
<p>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition</p>	<p>All interface classes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseActivity • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseAuth • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.AutoCAD • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.Bookmark • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseConversion • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseDashboard • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseDocument • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseFolder • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseFilePlan • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseImport • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseMail • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseNode • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseNote • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseNotification • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BasePdf • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BasePlugin • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseProperty • com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BasePropertyGroup

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseRecord• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseRelation• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseReport• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseRepository• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseSearch• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseShard• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseStamp• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseTask• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseUserConfig• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseWizard• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.definition.BaseWorkflow
com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl	<p>All interface implementation classes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.ActivityImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.AuthImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.AutocadImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.BookmarkImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.ConversionImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.DashboardImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.DocumentImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.FilePlanImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.FolderImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.ImportImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.MailImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.NodeImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.NoteImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.NotificationImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.PdfImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.ShardImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.PropertyGroupImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.PropertyImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.RecordImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.RelationImpl• com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.RepositoryImpl

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.SearchImpl</code> • <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.ShardImpl</code> • <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.StampImpl</code> • <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.TaskImpl</code> • <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.UserConfigImpl</code> • <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.WizardImpl</code> • <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl.WorkflowImpl</code>
<p><code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util</code></p>	<p>A couple of utilities.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed #0070C0; border-radius: 10px; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> The class <code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util.ISO8601</code> should be used to set and parse metadata date fields.</p> </div>
<p><code>com.openkm.sdk4csharp.exception</code></p>	<p>All exception classes.</p>

Activity samples

Basic


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "login". You can access the "login" method from webservice object "ws" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Activity methods from "activity" class as is shown below:

```
ActivityList results = ws.activity.findActivityLog(0, 20, beginDate, endDate, user, "
```

Methods

findActivityLog

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findActivityLog(int page, int length, DateTime beginDate, DateTime endDate, String user, String action, String item)	ActivityList	Returns a list of all activity log by date, user, action and item.
The value of the item is the UUID of the node (document, folder, mail or record).		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
```

```

using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DateTime beginDate = new DateTime(2019, 7, 1);
                DateTime endDate = new DateTime(2019, 8, 1);
                ActivityList activityList = ws.activity.findActivityLog(0, 10, beginDate, endDate);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getActivityActions

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getActivityActions()	List<String>	Returns a list of all the activity log actions.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DateTime beginDate = new DateTime(2019, 7, 1);
                DateTime endDate = new DateTime(2019, 8, 1);
                ActivityList activityList = ws.activity.findActivityLog(0, 10, beginDate, endDate);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            List<string> actions = ws.activity.getActivityActions();
            foreach(string action in actions)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(action);
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

Auth samples

Basics

The class **com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.Permission** contains permission values (READ, WRITE, etc.). You should use it in combination with methods that are changing or getting security grants.



To set **READ** and **WRITE** access you should do:

```
int permission = Permission.READ + Permission.WRITE;
```

To check if you have permission access you should do:

```
// permission is a valid integer value
if ((permission | Permission.WRITE) = Permission.WRITE) {
    // Has WRITE grants.
}
```

On almost methods, you'll see parameter named "**nodeId**". The value of this parameter can be some valid node **UUID** (folder, document, mail, record) or node **path**.



Example of **nodeId**:

- Using **UUID** -> "**c41f9ea0-0d6c-45da-bae4-d72b66f42d0f**";

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Auth methods from "**auth**" class as is shown below:


```
Dictionary<String, int> grants = ws.auth.getGrantedRoles("373bcdd0-c082-4e7b-addd-e10
```

Methods

login


Description:

Method	Return values	Description
login(String user, String password)	String	Return the login authorized token.

 Login token by **default** have an **expiration time of 24h**.

After executing the login method, all the next calls will use automatically the authentication token.

Each time login method is executed the login token is replaced by newer.

 When user login into the application the first time, is called internally a method what creates user specific folders, like /okm:trash/userId etc.

From API point of view, this method should be only executed first time user accessing from API, for creating specific user folder structure.

Otherwise you can get errors, for example PathNotExistsException /okm:trash/userId when deleting objects, because the folders has not been created.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```


    }
  }
}


```

login

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
String login(String user, String password, int expiration, bool restrictIp)	String	Login process return authentication token.

 Login token by default have an **expiration** time of variable **expiration value in days**.
 When **restrictIP** is true, the token **only will work from the source IP address**.
 After executing the login method, all the next calls will use automatically the authentication token.
 Each time login method is executed the login token is replaced by newer.

 When user login into the application the first time, is called internally a method what creates user specific folders, like /okm:trash/userId etc.
 From API point of view, this method should be only executed first time user accessing from API, for creating specific user folder structure.
 Otherwise you can get errors, for example PathNotExistsException /okm:trash/userId when deleting objects, because the folders has not been created.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
            int days = 7;
            bool restrictIp = true;

```

```

        try
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine("Token: " + ws.login(user, password, days, r
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
}

```

getGrantedRoles

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getGrantedRoles(String nodeId)	Dictionary<String, int>	Return the granted roles of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, int> grants = ws.auth.getGrantedRoles("14530e37-ac
                foreach (String role in grants.Keys)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("role ->" + role);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getGrantedUsers

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getGrantedUsers(String nodeId)	Dictionary<String, int>	Returns the granted users of a node.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, int> grants = ws.auth.getGrantedUsers("14530e37-ac
                foreach (KeyValuePair<string, int> kvp in grants)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine("{0} -> {1}", kvp.Key, kvp.Value);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getRoles

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRoles(boolean showAll)	List<String>	Returns the list of all the roles.
When showAll variable is set to true return all the roles - enabled and disabled - otherwise only returns the enabled.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (String role in ws.auth.getRoles(false))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(role);
                }
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getRolesByUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRolesByUser(String user)	List<String>	Returns the list of all the roles assigned to a user.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try

```

```

        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            foreach(String role in ws.auth.getRolesByUser("okmAdmin"))
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(role);
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUser(String userId)	CommonUser	Returns a user.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

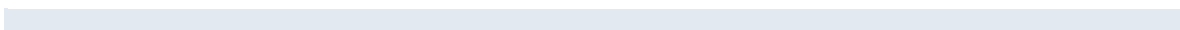
namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                CommonUser user = ws.auth.getUser("okmAdmin");
                System.Console.WriteLine(user.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getUsers

Description:



Method	Return values	Description
getUsers(boolean showAll)	List<CommonUser>	Returns the list of all the users.
When showAll variable is set to true return all the users - enabled and disabled - otherwise only returns the enabled.		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (CommonUser user in ws.auth.getUsers(false))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(user.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUsersByRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUsersByRole(String role)	List<CommonUser>	Returns the list of all the users who have assigned a role.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
```

```

using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (CommonUser user in ws.auth.getUsersByRole("ROLE_ADMIN"))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(user.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

revokeRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
revokeRole(String nodeId, String role, int permissions, boolean recursive)	void	Removes a role grant on a node.
<p>The parameter recursive only has a sense when the nodeId is a folder or record node.</p> <p>When the parameter recursive is true, the change will be applied to the node and descendants.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program

```

```

    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Remove ROLE_USER write grants at the node but not descendants
                ws.auth.revokeRole("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "ROLE_USER");

                // Remove all ROLE_ADMIN grants to the node and descendants
                ws.auth.revokeRole("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "ROLE_ADMIN");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

revokeUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
revokeUser(String nodeId, String user, int permissions, boolean recursive)	void	Removes a user grant on a node.
<p>The parameter recursive only makes any sense when the nodeId is a folder or record node.</p> <p>When the parameter recursive is true, the change will be applied to the node and descendants.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
        }
    }
}

```

```

        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            // Remove john write grants at the node but not descendants
            ws.auth.revokeUser("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "john", Pe

            // Remove all okmAdmin grants at the node and descendants
            ws.auth.revokeUser("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "okmAdmin"
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

grantRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
grantRole(String nodeId, String role, int permissions, boolean recursive)	void	Add role grant on a node.
<p>The parameter recursive only makes any sense when the nodeId is a folder or record node.</p> <p>When the parameter recursive is true, the change will be applied to the node and descendants.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Add ROLE_USER write grants at the node but not descendants
                ws.auth.grantRole("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "ROLE_USER"
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        // Add all ROLE_ADMIN grants to the node and descendants
        ws.auth.grantRole("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "ROLE_ADMIN")
    } catch (Exception e) {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

grantUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
grantUser(String nodeId, String user, int permissions, boolean recursive)	void	Adds a user grant on a node.
<p>The parameter recursive only makes any sense when the nodeId is a folder or record node.</p> <p>When the parameter recursive is true, the change will be applied to the node and descendants.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Add john write grants at the node but not descendants
                ws.auth.grantUser("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "john", Permi

                // Add all okmAdmin grants at the node and descendants
                ws.auth.grantUser("14530e37-ac51-4a26-8049-0146a5916dec", "okmAdmin",
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

getProfiles

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getProfiles(boolean filterByActive)	List<Profile>	Return the list of all profiles.

When the parameter filterByActive is enabled, the method will return only the active profiles, otherwise will return all available profiles.

 Each user has assigned one profile that enables more or less OpenKM UI features.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (Profile profile in ws.auth.getProfiles(true))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(profile.toString());
                }
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUserProfile

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

getUserProfile(String userId)	Profile	Returns the profile assigned to a user.
--------------------------------------	----------------	---

 Each user has assigned one profile that enables more or less OpenKM UI features.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.auth.getUserProfile("okmAdmin").toString());
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
    
```

setUserProfile

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setUserProfile(String userId, long profileId)	void	Change the assigned profile to a user.

 Each user has assigned one profile that enables more or less OpenKM UI features.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebserviceFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Set the profile named "default" to the user
                foreach (Profile profile in ws.auth.getProfiles(true))
                {
                    if (profile.name.Equals("Default"))
                    {
                        ws.setUserProfile("okmAdmin", profile.id);
                    }
                }
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createUser(String user, String password, String email, String name, Boolean active)	void	Create a new user.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {

```

```
static void Main(string[] args)
{
    String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
    String username = "okmAdmin";
    String password = "admin";
    OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

    try
    {
        ws.login(user, password);
        ws.auth.createUser("test", "password.2016", "some@mail.com", "User Na
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
```

deleteUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteUser(String user)	void	Delete a user.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.auth.deleteUser("test");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

updateUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateUser(String user, String password, String email, String name, Boolean active)	void	Update a user.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.auth.updateUser("test", "newpassword", "some@mail.com", "Test", fa
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

createRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createRole(String role, boolean active)	void	Create a new role.

Example:

```
using System;
```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.auth.createRole("ROLE_TEST", true);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteRole(String role)	void	Delete a role.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.auth.deleteRole("ROLE_TEST");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

updateRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateRole(String role, boolean active)	void	Update a role.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.auth.updateRole("ROLE_TEST", true);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

assingRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
assingRole(String user, String role)	void	Assign a role to a user.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.auth.assignRole("test", "ROLE_USER");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

removeRole

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeRole(String user, String role)	void	Remove a role from a user.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";

```

```

        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            ws.auth.removeRole("test", "ROLE_USER");
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

changeSecurity

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
changeSecurity(ChangeSecurity changeSecurity)	void	Change the security of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Folder fld = ws.folder.createFolder("a978f8e6-aa87-4f0f-b7bc-6f44cb09");
                ChangeSecurity cs = new ChangeSecurity();
                List<GrantedRole> grList = new List<GrantedRole>();
                GrantedRole gr = new GrantedRole();
                gr.role = "ROLE_TEST";
                gr.permissions = Permission.READ | Permission.WRITE;
                grList.Add(gr);
                cs.grantedRolesList = grList;
                ws.auth.changeSecurity(fld.uuid, cs);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```


    }
}
}

```

overwriteSecurity

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
overwriteSecurity(String uuid, ChangeSecurity changeSecurity)	void	Overwrite the security of a node.



The ChangeSecurity object is used in changeSecurity and overwriteSecurity methods.

Although set values in the variables revokeUsers and revokeRoles of the ChangeSecurity object, these values will not be taken in consideration while overwritten the security.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                GrantedUser gu = new GrantedUser();
                gu.user = pherrera;
                gu.permissions = Permission.READ | Permission.WRITE;

                List<GrantedUser> guList = new List<GrantedUser>();
                guList.Add(gu);

                GrantedRole gr = new GrantedRole();
                gr.role = "ROLE_TEST";
                gr.permissions = Permission.READ | Permission.WRITE;

                List<GrantedRole> grList = new List<GrantedRole>();
                grList.Add(gr);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        ChangeSecurity changeSecurity = new ChangeSecurity();
        changeSecurity.recursive = false;
        changeSecurity.grantedUsersList = guList;
        changeSecurity.grantedRolesList = grList;


        ws.auth.overwriteSecurity("4f873d10-654e-4d99-a94f-15466e30a0f6", cha:
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

logout

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
logout()	void	Execute the logout method in OpenKM side.

 The authentication token will be reset.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.logout();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

getGrantedUsersAndRoles

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getGrantedUsersAndRoles(String uuid)	GrantedUsersAndRolesItem	Return the granted users and roles of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                GrantedUsersAndRolesItem grants = ws.auth.getGrantedUsersAndRoles("
                foreach (KeyValuePair<string, int> user in grants.grantedUsers)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(user.Key + "->" + user.Value);
                }
                foreach (KeyValuePair<string, int> role in grants.grantedRoles)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(role.Key + "->" + role.Value);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setUserPermissions

Description:

--

Method	Return values	Description
setUserPermissions(String uuid, String userId, int permissions, bool recursive)	void	Update user permissions on a node.
<p>The parameter recursive only has sense when the uuid is a folder or record node.</p> <p>When parameter recursive is true, the change will be applied to the node and descendants.</p>		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Set user permissions
                ws.auth.setUserPermissions("22c1d190-f798-489d-b420-2008cb38705b", "1");

                // Update permissions of okmAdmin at the node and descendants
                ws.auth.setUserPermissions("22c1d190-f798-489d-b420-2008cb38705b", "1");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setRolePermissions

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setRolePermissions(String uuid, String roleId, int permissions, bool recursive)		Update role permissions on a node.

recursive)	void	node.
<p>The parameter recursive only has sense when the uuid is a folder or record node.</p> <p>When parameter recursive is true, the change will be applied to the node and descendants.</p>		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Set role permissions
                ws.auth.setRolePermissions("22c1d190-f798-489d-b420-2008cb38705b", "1");

                // Update permissions of ROLE ADMIN at the node and descendants
                ws.auth.setRolePermissions("22c1d190-f798-489d-b420-2008cb38705b", "1");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUserTenants

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserTenants()	List<Tenant>	Return the list of all tenants.

Example:

```
using System;
```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Tenant> tenants = ws.auth.getUserTenants();
                foreach (Tenant tenant in tenants)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(tenant.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setUserTenant

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setUserTenant(long tenantId)	void	Change the assigned tenant to a user.


A user might have access to several tenants but only have one assigned.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program

```

```

    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long tenantId = 1; // Valid tenant id
                ws.auth.setUserTenant(tenantId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

isAdmin

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isAdmin()	bool	Check if the authenticated user is a member of administrators.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                bool isAdmin = ws.auth.isAdmin();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

getSessionId

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getSessionId()	String	Get http session id.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String id = ws.auth.getSessionId();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

hasSecurityRecursive

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
hasSecurityRecursive()	bool	Check if the user has grants to propagate the security recursively.

The role is set in the configuration parameter named "**default.security.recursive.role**"



Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                bool hasSecurityRecursive = ws.auth.hasSecurityRecursive();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

hasTaskManagerAdmin

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
hasTaskManagerAdmin()	bool	Check if the user is a member of the role task manager admin.



The configuration parameter named "**default.task.manager.admin.role**" is used to indicate the role.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                bool hasSecurityRecursive = ws.auth.hasTaskManagerAdmin();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

isLoginLowercase

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isLoginLowercase()	bool	Return true when user is must be set in lowercase in login.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(ws.auth.isLoginLowercase().ToString());
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

isPasswordExpired

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isPasswordExpired()	Boolean	True when the password of the user has expired.

i By default the password expiration is disabled. Take a look at the configuration parameter named **"user.password.expiration"** in the [Security configuration parameters](#) section to enable.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Password expired= " + ws.auth.isPasswordExpired());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getUserToken

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserToken(String userId)	String	Return the auth token from a given user.

 This action can only be done by a super user (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String userToken = ws.auth.getUserToken("testUser");
                Console.WriteLine("UserToken: " + userToken);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Autocad samples

Basic

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservises the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Activity methods from "**autocad**" class as is shown below:

```
List<XRef> xrefList = ws.autocad.getXrefs("1be884f4-5758-4985-94d1-f18bfe004db8");
```

Methods

getXrefs

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getXrefs(String uuid)	List<XRef>	Returns a list of the document references of an Autocad document.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
```

```

static void Main(string[] args)
{
    String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
    String username = "okmAdmin";
    String password = "admin";
    OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

    try
    {
        ws.login(user, password);
        foreach (XRef xRef in ws.autocad.getXrefs("5ce6dd37-7472-404a-878e-274005a2d6db"))
        {
            Console.WriteLine(xRef.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}

```

refresh

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
refresh(String uuid)	void	Refresh references of an Autocad document.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.autocad.refresh("5ce6dd37-7472-404a-878e-274005a2d6db");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}  
  }  
}  }
```

Bookmark samples

Basic

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservises the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Bookmark methods from "**bookmark**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.bookmark.getUserBookmarks()
```

Methods

getUserBookmarks

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserBookmarks()	List<Bookmark>	Returns a list of all the bookmarks of a user.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
```

```

    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            List<Bookmark> bookmarks = ws.bookmark.getUserBookmarks();
            foreach (Bookmark bm in bookmarks)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(bm.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

createBookmark

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createBookmark(String uuid, String name)	void	Create a new bookmark.
The value of the uuid is the UUID of the node (document, folder, mail or record).		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.bookmark.createBookmark("a37f570f-5e7f-4a03-8d04-9b3689be82f1", "A

```

```

        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

renameBookmark

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
renameBookmark(int bookmarkId, String name)	void	Rename a bookmark

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int bookmarkId = 1;
                ws.bookmark.renameBookmark(bookmarkId, "New name");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteBookmark

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

deleteBookmark(int bookmarkId)	void	Delete a bookmark.
---------------------------------------	-------------	--------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int bookmarkId = 1;
                ws.bookmark.deleteBookmark(bookmarkId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Conversion samples

Basic


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method


At this point you can use all the Conversion methods from "**conversion**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.conversion.doc2pdf(is, "test.docx");
```

Methods

doc2pdf

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
doc2pdf(FileStream is, String fileName)	Stream	Retrieve the uploaded document converted to PDF format.
<p>The parameter fileName is the document file name. The application uses this parameter to identify by document extension the document MIME TYPE.</p>		
<p> The OpenOffice service must be enabled in OpenKM server to get it running.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using System.IO;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream inputFile = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\test.docx", FileMode.Open);
                Stream tmpFile= ws.conversion.doc2pdf(inputFile, "test.docx");
                inputFile.Close();
                FileStream outputFile = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\out.pdf", FileMode.Create);
                tmpFile.CopyTo(outputFile);
                outputFile.Close();
                tmpFile.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

imageConvert

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
imageConvert(FileStream fs, String fileName, List<String> params, String dstMimeType)	Stream	Retrieve the uploaded image with transformation.
<p>The variable fileName is the document file name. The application uses this variable to identify by document extension the document MIME TYPE.</p> <p>The parameter dstMimeType is the expected document MIME TYPE result.</p>		
<div style="border: 1px dashed green; padding: 10px; background-color: #e0f0e0;"> <p> Using this method you are really executing on the server side the ImageMagick convert tool.</p> <p>You can set a lot of parameters - transformations - in the params variable. Take a look at ImageMagick</p> </div>		

[convert tool](#) to get a complete list of them.



The image convert tool must be enabled in OpenKM server to get it running.

When params value is not empty always must contain ends with the chain "\${fileIn} \${fileOut}".

Ensure there is only a white space as a separator between two parameters.

When building your integrations, we suggest installing [ImageMagic](#) software locally and check your image transformations first from your command line.

Example:

```
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fileStream = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\test.jpg", FileMode.Open);
                List<string> param = new List<string>();
                param.Add("-resize 50% ${fileIn} ${fileOut}");
                Stream tmpFile = ws.conversion.imageConvert(fileStream, test.jpg, param);
                fileStream.Close();
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\test.png", FileMode.Create);
                tmpFile.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Close();
                tmpFile.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

html2pdf

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

html2pdf(String url)	Stream	Retrieve the PDF of an URL.
-----------------------------	---------------	-----------------------------


The HTML to PDF conversion tool must be enabled in OpenKM server to get it running

Example:

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Stream tmpFile = ws.conversion.html2pdf("http://www.openkm.com");
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\test.pdf", FileMode.Create);
                tmpFile.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Close();
                tmpFile.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

doc2txt

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
doc2txt(FileStream fs, String fileName)	String	Extracts the text from the uploaded document.


Must be enabled a Text Extractor for the document MIME TYPE in OpenKM server to get it running.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fileStream = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\test.docx", Fi
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.conversion.doc2txt(fileStream, "test.docx
                fileStream.Close());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

img2txt

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
img2txt(FileStream fs, String fileName)	String	Extracts the text from the uploaded image.

The OCR engine must be enabled in OpenKM server to get it running.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;
```

```

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fileStream = new FileStream("C:\\Images\\test.png", FileMode.Open);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.conversion.img2txt(fileStream, "test.png"));
                fileStream.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

barcode2txt

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
barcode2txt(FileStream fs, String fileName)	String	Extracts the barcode text from the uploaded image.

The Bar Code tool must be enabled in OpenKM server to get it running.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```
        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            FileStream fileStream = new FileStream("C:\\Images\\test.png", FileMode.Open);
            System.Console.WriteLine(ws.conversion.barcode2txt(fileStream, "test.jpg"));
            fileStream.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

Dashboard samples

Basic


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method **"login"**. You can access the **"login"** method from webservice object **"ws"** as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Dashboard methods from **"dashboard"** class as is shown below:


```
ws.dashboard.getUserCheckedOutDocuments();
```

Methods


getUserCheckedOutDocuments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserCheckedOutDocuments(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the documents in edition by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserCheckedOutDocuments();
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUserLastModifiedDocuments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastModifiedDocuments(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last documents modified by the user.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastModifiedDocuments();
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```


getUserLockedDocuments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLockedDocuments(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the documents locked by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLockedDocuments(0,
```

```


        foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```


getUserLockedRecords

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLockedRecords(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the records locked by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program

```

```

{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLockedRecords(0, 5);
            foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```


getUserLockedFolders

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLockedFolders(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the folders locked by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLockedFolders(0, 5);
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


getUserLockedMails

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLockedMails(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the mails locked by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLockedMails(0, 5);
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUserSubscribedDocuments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserSubscribedDocuments(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the documents subscribed by the user.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserSubscribedDocuments();
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```


getUserSubscribedFolders

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserSubscribedFolders(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the folders subscribed by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserSubscribedFolders(
                    foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
```

```


        System.Console.WriteLine (dashboardResult.node.toString());
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine (e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```


getUserSubscribedRecords

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserSubscribedRecords(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the records subscribed by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program

```

```

{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserSubscribedRecords();
            foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```


getUserLastCreatedDocuments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastCreatedDocuments(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last documents created by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastCreatedDocuments();
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


getUserLastDocumentsNotesCreated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastDocumentsNotesCreated(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last documents notes created by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastDocumentsNotes();
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUserLastCreatedFolders

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastCreatedFolders(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last folders created by the user.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastCreatedFolders
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUserLastFoldersNotesCreated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastFoldersNotesCreated(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last folders notes created by the user.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastFoldersNotesCreated(

```

```


        foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```


getUserLastCreatedRecords

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastCreatedRecords(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last records created by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest

```

```

{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastCreatedRecords
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


getUserLastRecordsNotesCreated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastRecordsNotesCreated(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last records notes created by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastRecordsNotesCr
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getUserLastDownloadedDocuments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastDownloadedDocuments(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last documents downloaded by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these

i values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastDownloadedDocu
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUserLastImportedMails

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastImportedMails(int offset, int	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last mails imported by the

limit)

user.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastImportedMails(
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```


    }
}

```


getUserLastMailsNotesCreated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastMailsNotesCreated(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last mails notes created by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastMailsNotesCreated();
            foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```


getUserLastImportedMailAttachments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserLastImportedMailAttachments(int offset, int limit)	DashboardResultSet	Returns a list of the last mails imported with attachments by the user.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;

```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                DashboardResultSet resultSet = ws.dashboard.getUserLastImportedMailAt
                foreach (DashboardResult dashboardResult in resultSet.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(dashboardResult.node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getUserSearches

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getUserSearches()	List<QueryParams>	Returns a list of the searches saved by the user as user news.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try

```

```

        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            List<QueryParams> results = ws.dashboard.getUserSearches();
            foreach (QueryParams userSearch in results)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(userSearch.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

findUserSearches

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findUserSearches(long qpId)	List<DashboardNodeResult>	Returns a list of nodes based in a search saved by the user (search of type user news).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<DashboardNodeResult> results = ws.dashboard.findUserSearches();
                foreach (DashboardNodeResult nodeResult in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(nodeResult.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

```
}  
}
```

Document samples

Basics

On most methods, you'll see the parameter named "**docId**" and "**fldId**". The values of this parameter can be a valid document and folder **UUID** respectively.

 Example of docId:

- Using UUID -> "**f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db**";


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Document methods from "**document**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.document.createDocument("1be884f4-5758-4985-94d1-f18bfe004db8", "logo.png", fs);
```

Methods

createDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createDocument(String fldId, FileInfo fi)	Document	Creates a new document and returns an object of type Document.
Parameters:		

- **fldId** is UUID of the folder where the document will be created.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileInfo fileInfo = new FileInfo("E:\\doc.docx");
                ws.document.createDocument(fldId, fileInfo);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

createDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createDocument(String uuid, String name, FileStream fs, long nodeClass)	Document	Creates a new document with nodeClass. Return an object Document with the properties of the created document.
<p>The values of the uuid parameter should be a folder or record node UUID.</p> <p>The nodeClass parameter should be a valid bussiness type (serie) value. A nodeClass with value 0 means there's no business type (serie) selected.</p>		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fileStream = new FileStream("E:\\logo.png", FileMode.Open);
                long nodeId = 0;
                ws.document.createDocument("4b88cbe9-e73d-45fc-bac0-35e0d6e59e43", "logo.png",
                    fileStream);
                fileStream.Dispose();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

createDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createDocument(String fldId, String name, FileStream fs)	Document	Creates a new document and returns and object of type Document
Parameters:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • fldId is UUID of the folder where the document will be created. • name is the name of the document including the extension. 		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fileStream = new FileStream("E:\\logo.png", FileMode.Open);
                ws.document.createDocument(fldId, "logo.png", fileStream);
                fileStream.Dispose();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteDocument(String docId)	void	Deletes a document.

 When a document is deleted it is automatically moved to /okm:trash/userId folder.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program

```

```

    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.deleteDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }

            System.Console.ReadKey();
        }
    }
}

```

getDocumentProperties

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getDocumentProperties(String docId)	Document	Returns the document properties.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.getDocumentProperties("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db"));
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


getContent

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getContent(String docId)	Stream	Retrieves a document content - binary data - of the actual document vers

 In case you sent the file across a Servlet response we suggest setting the content length with:

```
Document doc = ws.getDocumentProperties(docId);
response.setContentLength(new Long(doc.getActualVersion().getSize()).intValue());
```

 We've found wrong size problems while using:

```
response.setContentLength(is.available());
```

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Stream tmpFile = ws.document.getContent("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff5");
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream("C:\\test.png", FileMode.OpenOrCreate);
                tmpFile.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Close();
                tmpFile.Close();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getContentByVersion

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getContentByVersion(String docId,String versionId)	Stream	Retrieves a document content (binary data) of some spec document version.



In case you sent the file across a Servlet response we suggest setting the content length with:

```
Document doc = ws.getDocumentProperties(docId);
response.setContentLength(new Long(doc.getActualVersion().getSize()).intValue());
```



We've found wrong size problems while using:

```
response.setContentLength(is.available());
```

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Stream tmpFile = ws.document.getContentByVersion("f123a950-0329-4d62-...");
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream("C:\\test.png", FileMode.OpenOrCreate);
                tmpFile.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Close();
                tmpFile.Close();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

getDocumentChildren

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getDocumentChildren(String fldId)	List<Document>	Returns a list of all documents which their parent is fldId.
The parameter fldId can be a folder or a record node.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (Document doc in ws.document.getDocumentChildren("f123a950-03
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(doc);
                }
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

renameDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

renameDocument(String docId, String newName)	document	Changes the name of a document.
---	-----------------	---------------------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Document doc = ws.document.renameDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setProperties

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setProperties(String docId, String title, String description, String lang, List<String> keywords, List<String> categories)	void	Changes some document properties.

Variables allowed to be changed:

- Title
- Description
- Language
- Associated categories
- Associated keywords



Only not null and not empty variables will be taken on consideration.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<string> keywords = new List<string>();
                keywords.Add("testA");
                keywords.Add("testB");
                List<string> categories = new List<string>();
                categories.Add("/okm:categories");
                ws.document.setProperties("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "an
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setDocumentNodeClass

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setDocumentNodeClass(String docId, String ncId)	void	Set document node class ID.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
```

```

{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.setDocumentNodeClass("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42d1");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

checkout

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
checkout(String docId)	void	Marks the document for the edition.

Only one user can modify a document at the same time.

Before starting edition you must do a check-out action that locks the edition process for other users and allows only to the user who has executed the action.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```


        ws.document.checkout("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
        // At this point the document is locked for other users except for the
    } catch (Exception e) {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

cancelCheckout

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
cancelCheckout(String docId)	void	Cancel a document edition.


This action can only be done by the user who previously executed the checkout action.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // At this point the document is locked for other users except for the
                ws.document.cancelCheckout("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
                // At this point other users are allowed to execute a checkout and mo
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


forceCancelCheckout

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
forceCancelCheckout(String docId)	void	Cancels a document edition.

This method allows canceling the edition on any document.

It is not mandatory to execute this action by the same user who previously executed the checkout action.

 This action can only be done by a superuser (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // At this point the document is locked for other users except for the user who executed the checkout action.
                ws.document.forceCancelCheckout("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
                // At this point other users are allowed to execute a checkout and modify the document.
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

isCheckedOut

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isCheckedOut(String docId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the document is being edited or not.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Is the document checkout:" + ws.document.isC
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

checkin

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
checkin(String docId, String comment, FileStream fs)	Version	Updates a document with a new version and returns an object with new Version values.

Only the user who started the edition - checkout - is allowed to update the document.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest

```

```

{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream("E:\\logo.png", FileMode.Open);
                ws.document.checkin("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "optional",
                fs.Dispose());
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

checkin

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
checkin(String docId, String comment, FileStream fs, int increment)	Version	Updates a document with a new version and returns an object with new Version values.

 The value of the increment variable must be 1 or greater.
The valid values of the increment variable depend on the VersionNumberAdapter you have enabled.

 Only the user who started the edition - checkout - is allowed to update the document.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)

```

```

    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            FileStream fs = new FileStream(@"C:\Desktop\logo.png", FileMode.Open);
            ws.document.checkin("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "optional");
            fs.Dispose();
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

lockDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
lockDocument(String docId)	LockInfo	Locks a document and returns an object with the Lock information.



Only the user who locked the document is allowed to unlock.

A locked document cannot be modified by other users.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.lockDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```


    }
  }
}

```

unlockDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
unlockDocument(String docId)	void	Unlocks a locked document.

 Only the user who locked the document is allowed to unlock.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.unlockDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


forceUnlockDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
forceUnlockDocument(String docId)	void	Unlocks a locked document.

This method allows unlocking any locked document.

It is not mandatory to execute this action by the same user who previously executed the checkout lock action.



This action can only be done by a superuser (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.forceUnlockDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

isLocked

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isLocked(String docId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the document is locked or not.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
```

```

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Is document locked:" + ws.document.isLocked);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getLockInfo

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getLockInfo(String docId)	LockInfo	Returns an object with the Lock information

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.getLockInfo("f123a950-0329-4d62-"));
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

purgeDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
purgeDocument(String docId)	void	The document is definitely removed from repository.

Usually, you will purge documents into /okm:trash/userId - the personal trash user locations - but is possible to directly purge any document from the whole repository.



When a document is purged it will only be able to be restored from a previous repository backup. The purge action removes the document definitely from the repository.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.purgeDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

moveDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
moveDocument(String docId, String dstId)	void	Moves a document into a folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.moveDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", fldId);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```


copyDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
copyDocument(String docId, String fldId, String newName)	Document	Copies a document into a folder or record.

The values of the fldId parameter should be a folder or record UUID.

When parameter newName value is null, the document will preserve the same name.

 Only the binary data and the security grants are copied to the destination, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the document are not copied.

See "**extendedDocumentCopy**" method for this feature.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.copyDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", fldI
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getVersionHistorySize**Description:**

Method	Return values	Description
getVersionHistorySize(String docId)	long	Returns the sum in bytes of all documents into documents history.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";

```

```

        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long byteCount = ws.document.getVersionHistorySize(docUUid);
            string[] suf = { "B", "KB", "MB", "GB", "TB", "PB", "EB" }; //Longs r
            long bytes = Math.Abs(byteCount);
            int place = Convert.ToInt32(Math.Floor(Math.Log(bytes, 1024)));
            double num = Math.Round(bytes / Math.Pow(1024, place), 1);
            System.Console.WriteLine((Math.Sign(byteCount) * num).ToString() + su
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

isValidDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isValidDocument(String docId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the node is a document or not.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Return true
                ws.document.isValidDocument("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");

                // Return false
                ws.document.isValidDocument("/okm:root");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getDocumentPath

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getDocumentPath(String docId)	String	Converts a document UUID to a document path.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.getDocumentPath("e339f14b-4d3a-4..."));
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

extendedDocumentCopy

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
extendedDocumentCopy(String docId, String fldId, String name, bool categories, boolean keywords, bool propertyGroups, bool notes, bool wiki, bool security)	void	Copies a document with associated data into a folder or record.
The values of the nodeId parameter should be a Document UUID.		

The values of the `dstId` parameter should be a folder or a record UUID.

When parameter `newName` value is null, the document will preserve the same name.



By default, only the binary data and the security grants, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the document are not copied.

Additional:

- When the `category` parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
- When the `keywords` parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
- When the `property groups` parameter is true the original values of the metadata groups will be copied.
- When the `notes` parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.
- When the `wiki` parameter is true the original values of the wiki will be copied.
- When the `security` parameter is true the original value of the security will be copied.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.extendedDocumentCopy("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42d1");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getExtractedText

Description:


Method	Return values	Description
getExtractedText(String docId)	String	Returns a String with the extracted text by text extractor process.

When a document is uploaded into OpenKM goes into text extraction queue. There's a crontab tab that periodically processes this queue and extracts document contents.



Unfortunately, there is not a direct way to know if a document has been processed or not from the API, because this information is only stored at the database level.

Although this restriction, from API - only administrators users - can be done database queries to retrieve this information. Check [Repository samples](#) for accessing database level.



More information at [Statistics](#).

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.getExtractedText("f123a950-0329-4000-8000-000000000000"));
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setExtractedText

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

setExtractedText(String uuid, FileStream fileStream)	void	Set extracted text
---	-------------	--------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream(@"C:\test.pdf", FileMode.Open, FileAccess.Read);
                ws.document.setExtractedText("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", fs);
                fs.Close();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```


getThumbnail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getThumbnail(String docId, ThumbnailType type)	Stream	Returns a thumbnail image data.

Available types:

- ThumbnailType.THUMBNAIL_PROPERTIES (shown in properties view)
- ThumbnailType.THUMBNAIL_LIGHTBOX (shown in light box)
- ThumbnailType.THUMBNAIL_SEARCH (shown in search view)

 **Each thumbnail type has its own image dimensions.**

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Stream st = ws.document.getThumbnail("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500f");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

setLanguage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setLanguage(String docId, String lang)	void	Sets a document language.

The parameter lang must be ISO 691-1 compliant.

 More information at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_ISO_639-1_codes.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{

```

```

public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            ws.document.setLanguage("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "es-E
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

setDocumentTitle

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setDocumentTitle(String docId, String title)	void	Sets a document title.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.setDocumentTitle("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db",
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createDocumentFromTemplate

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createDocumentFromTemplate(String uuid, String dstPath , Boolean categories, Boolean keywords, Boolean notes, Boolean security, Dictionary<String, String> properties)	Document	Creates a new document from a template and returns an object Document.

The **uuid** parameter is the UUID value of the template file.

The **dstPath** value is the document destination path.

When the template uses metadata groups to fill in fields, then these values are mandatory and must be set into properties parameter.

i For more information about Templates and metadata take a look at [Creating templates](#).

i Additional:

- When the category parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
- When the keywords parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
- When the notes parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.

Example:

i The example below is based on [Creating PDF template](#) sample.

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
```

```


    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            Dictionary<String, String> properties = new Dictionary<String, String>();
            properties.Add("okp:tpl.name", "Some name");
            DateTime date = DateTime.Now;
            // Value must be converted to String ISO 8601 compliant
            properties.Add("okp:tpl.bird_date", ISO8601.formatBasic(date));
            properties.Add("okp:tpl.language", "java");
            ws.document.createFromTemplate("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

updateDocumentFromTemplate

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateDocumentFromTemplate(String uuid, String dstId, Map<String, String> properties)	Document	Updates a document previously created from a template and returns an object Document.
<p>The uuid value is the UUID value of the template file.</p> <p>The dstId is the document to updated UUID.</p> <p>This method only has a sense when template use metadata groups to fill fields into.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  For more information about Templates and metadata take a look at Creating templates. </div>		

Example:

 The example below is based on [Creating PDF template sample](#).

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;

```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> properties = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.name", "Some name");
                DateTime date = DateTime.Now;
                // Value must be converted to String ISO 8601 compliant
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.bird_date", ISO8601.formatBasic(date));
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.language", "java");

                ws.document.updateFromTemplate("9fa9787e-d8b0-4ff7-905a-a89f0b228ec8");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getDetectedLanguages

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getDetectedLanguages()	List<String>	Return a list of available document languages what OpenKM can identify.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";

```

```

String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    foreach (String lang in ws.document.getDetectedLanguages())
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(lang);
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

getAnnotations

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAnnotations(String docId, String verName)	String	Return the document annotations of some document version.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.getAnnotations("2b9721e7-f186-4e..."));
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

getDifferences

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getDifferences(String docId, String v1, String v2)	Stream	Return a PDF document with the differences between two document versions.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                BeanHelper beanHelper = new BeanHelper();
                Stream stream = ws.document.getDifferences("22799885-973f-46dc-a82c-d
                Byte[] data = beanHelper.ReadToEnd(stream);
                FileStream fileStream = new FileStream(@"C:\Desktop\out.pdf", FileMode
                foreach (byte b in data)
                {
                    fileStream.WriteByte(b);
                }
                fileStream.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getCheckedOut

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getCheckedOut()	List<Document>	Return a list of documents checkout by the user.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebserviceFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Document> docs = ws.document.getCheckedOut();
                foreach (Document doc in docs)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(doc.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setDocumentDescription

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setDocumentDescription(String docId, String description)	void	Sets a document description.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
```

```

using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.document.setDocumentDescription("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd4:");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setDocumentDispositionStage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setDocumentDispositionStage(String docId, long stage)	void	Sets a document disposition stage.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        long stage = 1;
        ws.document.setDocumentDispositionStage("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff5
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

createWizardDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createWizardDocument(String docId, long stage)	WizardNode	Create a document with wizard.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream(LOCAL_DOC, FileMode.Open, FileAccess.R
                long nodeClass= 1;
                WizardNode wizardNode = ws.document.createWizardDocument("f123a950-03
                fs.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

isOCRDataCaptureSupported

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isOCRDataCaptureSupported(String docId)	boolean	Check if the node supports an OCR data capture.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                if(ws.document.isOCRDataCaptureSupported("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("Yes supported OCR Data capture");
                }
                else
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("No supported OCR Data capture");
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

recognize

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
recognize(String docId)	OCRRecognise	Return an OCRRecognise object.

Example:

```

using System;

```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                OCRRecognise ocr = ws.document.recognize("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

captureData

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
captureData(String docId, long templateId)	void	Proceed to the OCR data capture using OCR template identified by templateId.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long templateId = 1;
            ws.document.captureData("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", templ
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getNumberOfPages

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNumberOfPages(String docId)	int	Get the number of pages of a document.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine("The number of pages is : " + ws.document.ge
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getPageAsImage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPageAsImage(String uuid, int pageNumber, int maxWidth, int maxHeight)	String	Return specific page as an image encoded as a String in b64.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.getPageAsImage("f123a950-0329-4d
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

mergePdf

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
mergePdf(String destinationUuid, String docName, List<String> uuids)	String	Merge two or more PDF files.

The parameters **destinationUuid** should be any valid folder or record UUID.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<string> uuids = new List<string>();
                uuids.Add("a978f8e6-aa87-4f0f-b7bc-6f44cb090fdf");
                uuids.Add("56a6d75f-563e-4ccd-ace6-d07d7860bae5");
                string folderUuid = "15e35aef-f1bb-451e-ac86-3b0f7c88ca9f";
                string uuid = ws.document.mergePdf(folderUuid, "MergePdf.pdf", uuids);
                Document mergePdf = ws.document.getDocumentProperties(uuid);
                Console.WriteLine(mergePdf.path);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getLiveEditRestrictedMimeTypes

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getLiveEditRestrictedMimeTypes()	List<String>	Return a list of mime types that can not be used with the live edit feature.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

```

```

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<String> mymeTypes = ws.document.getLiveEditRestrictedMimeType();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

liveEditCheckin

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
liveEditCheckin(String uuid, String comment, int increment)	void	It does a checkin.


This method should be executed only if the document has been edited with live edit feature.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try

```

```

        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            ws.document.liveEditCheckin("8b9a32c8-db65-41c8-a2a0-af03761f60b6",
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
}

```

liveEditSetContent

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
liveEditSetContent(String uuid, FileStream fs	void	Update the content of the document edited with live edit feature.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream(@"D:\Test.pdf", FileMode.Open, FileAccess.ReadWrite);
                ws.document.liveEditSetContent("1ec49da9-1746-4875-ae32-9281d7303a62", fs);
                fs.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

IsAttachment

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isAttachment(String docId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the node is a mail attachment or not.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.isAttachment("1ec49da9-1746-4877-8000-000000000000"));
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

isConvertibleToPDF

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isConvertibleToPDF(String docId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the node is convertible to PDF or not.


In case of a node of type **PDF file** will be returned a **false** value.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.document.isConvertibleToPDF("1ec49da9-17..."));
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

forceLockDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
forceLockDocument(String uuid)	LockInfo	Locks a document and returns an object with the Lock information.

This method allows to lock any document.



This action can only be done by a super user (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

In case exist a previous lock it will be replaced by a new one. When parent is locked you must apply the lock from parent.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                LockInfo lockInfo = ws.document.forceLockDocument("1ec49da9-1746-487
                System.Console.WriteLine("Author:" + lockInfo.owner);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getDocumentPdf

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getDocumentPdf(String uuid)	Stream	Returns a PDF of the document.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";

```

```

        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            Document doc = ws.document.getDocumentProperties("4b88cbe9-e73d-45fc-1
            Stream stream = ws.document.getDocumentPdf(doc.uuid);
            FileStream docFile = new FileStream("D:\\test.pdf", FileMode.OpenOrCr
            stream.CopyTo(docFile);
            stream.Close();
            docFile.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

saveDocumentAsPdf

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
saveDocumentAsPdf(String uuid, String newName, bool propertyGroups, bool security)	Document	Save the document as PDF in the OpenKM repository.

The value of the **uuid** parameter should be a Document UUID.

When the parameter **newName** value is null, the document will preserve the same name.

i Additional:

- When the propertyGroups parameter is true the metadata groups of the source are copied to the target.
- When the security parameter is true the security of the source is copied to the target.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{

```

```

public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            Document doc = ws.document.getDocumentProperties("4b88cbe9-e73d-45fc-1
            Document docPdf = ws.document.saveDocumentAsPdf(doc.uuid, "test.pdf",
            System.Console.WriteLine("Document pdf: " + docPdf.path);
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

webPageImport

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
webPageImport(String uuid, String url)	void	Save the content of a web page as a document as a PDF in the OpenKM repository.
<p>The value of the uuid parameter should be a folder or record node UUID.</p> <p>The value of the url parameter should be a valid web page URL.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";

```

```
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    ws.document.webPageImport("271cc3aa-218e-4574-8065-c34c704f4a20", "ht
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
```

FilePlan samples

Basic

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the FilePlan methods from "**filePlan**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.filePlan.getRootSections();
```

Methods

getRootSections

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRootSections()	List<NodeClassSectionDefinition>	Returns a list of the NodeClassSectionDefinition.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
```

```

    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            List<NodeClassSectionDefinition> results = ws.filePlan.getRootSectionDefinitions();
            foreach (NodeClassSectionDefinition ncsd in results)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(ncsd.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getRootSectionsFilteredBySecurity

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRootSectionsFilteredBySecurity(int permissions)	List<NodeClassSectionDefinition>	Returns a list of the NodeClassSectionDefinition by permissions.


The class **com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.Permission** contains permission values (READ, WRITE, etc.). You should use it in combination with methods that are changing or getting security grants.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            List<NodeClassSectionDefinition> results = ws.filePlan.getRootSectionDefinitions();
            foreach (NodeClassSectionDefinition ncsd in results)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(ncsd.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getChildrenSections

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChildrenSections(long parentId)	List<NodeClassSectionDefinition>	Returns a list of the NodeClassSectionDefinition by parent section.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long parentId = 1;
                List<NodeClassSectionDefinition> results = ws.filePlan.getChildrenSections(parentId);
                foreach (NodeClassSectionDefinition ncsd in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(ncsd.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}
}

```

getChildrenSectionsFilteredBySecurity

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChildrenSectionsFilteredBySecurity(long parentId, int permissions)	List<NodeClassSectionDefinition>	Returns a list of the NodeClassSectionDefinition by parent section and permissions.

i The class **com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.Permission** contains permission values (READ, WRITE, etc.). You should use it in combination with methods that are changing or getting security grants.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long parentId = 1;
                int permissions = Permission.ALL_GRANTS;
                List<NodeClassSectionDefinition> results = ws.filePlan.getChildrenSec
                foreach (NodeClassSectionDefinition ncsd in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(ncsd.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

getChildrenClasses

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChildrenClasses(long sectionId)	List<NodeClass>	Returns a list of the NodeClass by section.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long sectionId = 1;
                List<NodeClass> results = ws.filePlan.getChildrenClasses(sectionId);
                foreach (NodeClass nc in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(nc.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getChildrenClassesFilteredBySecurity

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

getChildrenClassesFilteredBySecurity(long sectionId, int permissions)	List<NodeClass>	Returns a list of the NodeClass by section and permissions.
--	------------------------------	---

i The class **com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.Permission** contains permission values (READ, WRITE, etc.). You should use it in combination with methods that are changing or getting security grants.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebserviceFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long sectionId = 1;
                int permissions = Permission.ALL_GRANTS;
                List<NodeClass> results = ws.filePlan.getChildrenClassesFilteredBySec
                foreach (NodeClass nc in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(nc.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

findNodeClassByPk

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findNodeClassByPk(long id)	NodeClass	Returns a NodeClass.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long id = 0;
                NodeClass nodeClass= ws.filePlan.findNodeClassByPk(id);
                System.Console.WriteLine(nodeClass.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findElectronicRecordClasses

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findElectronicRecordClasses()	List<NodeClass>	Returns a list of the NodeClass what are Electronic Records.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";

```

```

String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    List<NodeClass> results = ws.filePlan.findElectronicRecordClasses();
    foreach (NodeClass nc in results)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(nc.toString());
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

findElectronicRecordClassesFilteredBySecurity

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findElectronicRecordClassesFilteredBySecurity(int permissions)	List<NodeClass>	Returns a list of the NodeClass by section and permissions what are Electronic Records.

 The class **com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.Permission** contains permission values (READ, WRITE, etc.). You should use it in combination with methods that are changing or getting security grants.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {

```

```

        ws.login(user, password);
        int permissions = Permission.ALL_GRANTS;
        List<NodeClass> results = ws.filePlan.findElectronicRecordClassesFilteredByCodeOrNameFilteredBySecurity(code, name, permissions);
        foreach (NodeClass nc in results)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(nc.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

findFilteredByCodeOrNameFilteredBySecurity

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findFilteredByCodeOrNameFilteredBySecurity(String code, String name, int permissions)	List<NodeClass>	Returns a list of the NodeClass by code, name and permissions.

i The class **com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.Permission** contains permission values (READ, WRITE, etc.). You should use it in combination with methods that are changing or getting security grants.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String code = string.Empty;
                String name = "test";
                int permissions = Permission.ALL_GRANTS;
                List<NodeClass> results = ws.filePlan.findFilteredByCodeOrNameFilteredBySecurity(code, name, permissions);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        foreach (NodeClass nc in results)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(nc.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

findSectionFiltered

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findSectionFiltered(String code, String name, int permissions)	List<NodeClassSectionDefinition>	Returns a list of the NodeClassSectionDefinition by code, name and permissions.

i The class **com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.Permission** contains permission values (READ, WRITE, etc.). You should use it in combination with methods that are changing or getting security grants.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String code = string.Empty;
                String name = "test";
                int permissions = Permission.ALL_GRANTS;
                List<NodeClassSectionDefinition> results = ws.filePlan.findSectionFiltered(code, name, permissions);
                foreach (NodeClassSectionDefinition ncSD in results)
                {

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(ncsd.toString());
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}
}

```

getNodeClassBreadcrumb

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNodeClassBreadcrumb(long sectionId)	List<NodeClassSectionDefinition>	Returns a list of the NodeClassSectionDefinition what are Electronic Records.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long sectionId = 1;
                List<NodeClassSectionDefinition> results = ws.filePlan.getNodeClassBr
                foreach (NodeClassSectionDefinition ncsd in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(ncsd.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findAllNodeClasses

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findAllNodeClasses()	List<NodeClass>	Returns a list of the NodeClass.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<NodeClass> results = ws.filePlan.findAllNodeClasses();
                foreach (NodeClass nc in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(nc.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getRootSectionsIdWithChildren

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRootSectionsIdWithChildren()	List<long>	Returns a list of the section ids what have childs and parent is root.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<long> results = ws.filePlan.getRootSectionsIdWithChildren();
                foreach (var id in results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(id.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getChildrenSectionsIdByTenantWithChildren

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChildrenSectionsIdByTenantWithChildren(long parentId)	List<long>	Returns a list of the section ids what have childs with parent equals to parentId and filtered by tenant.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
```

```
namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long parentId = 1;
                List<long> result = ws.filePlan.getChildrenSectionsIdByTenantWithChild
                foreach (var id in result)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(id.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Folder samples

Basics

On most methods, you'll see the parameter named "**fldId**". The value of this parameter can be some valid folder **UUID**.



Example of fldId:

- Using UUID -> "**f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db**"

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Folder methods from "**folder**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.folder.createFolder("1be884f4-5758-4985-94d1-f18bfe004db8", "test");
```

Methods

createFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createFolder(String fldId, String name)	Folder	Creates a new folder and returns, as a result, an object Folder.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.folder.createFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "test")
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getFolderProperties

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getFolderProperties(String fldId)	Folder	Returns the folder properties.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {

```

```

        ws.login(user, password);
        System.Console.WriteLine(ws.folder.getFolderProperties("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db"));
    } catch (Exception e) {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

deleteFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteFolder(String fldId)	void	Delete a folder.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.folder.deleteFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

renameFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
renameFolder(String fldId, String newName)	Folder	Renames a folder.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Exists folder /okm:root/test
                ws.folder.renameFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "renamedFolder");
                // Folder has renamed to /okm:root/renamedFolder
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

moveFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
moveFolder(String fldId, String dstId)	void	Moves a folder into some folder or record.
The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {

```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    // Exists folder /okm:root/test
    ws.folder.moveFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "ac165ca1");
    // Folder has moved to /okm:root/tmp/test
} catch (Exception e) {
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

getFolderChildren

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getFolderChildren(String fldId)	List<Folder>	Returns a list of all folder which their parent is fldId.
The parameter fldId can be a folder or a record node.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (Folder fld in ws.folder.getFolderChildren("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db"))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(fld.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

isValidFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isValidFolder(String fldId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the node is a folder or not.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Return true
                ws.folder.isValidFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getFolderPath

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getFolderPath(String uuid)	String	Converts a folder UUID to folder path.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.folder.getFolderPath("f123a950-0329-4d62-4d62-4d62-4d62-4d62-4d62-4d62"));
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


copyFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
copyFolder(String fldId, String dstId, String newName)	Folder	Copies a folder into a folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path.

When parameter newName value is null, the folder will preserve the same name.



Only the security grants are copied to the destination, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the folder are not copied.

See "**extendedFolderCopy**" method for this feature.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest

```

```

{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.folder.copyFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "a321a9505
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

extendedFolderCopy

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
extendedFolderCopy(String fldId, String dstId, String newName, bool categories, bool keywords, bool propertyGroups, bool notes, bool wiki, bool security)	Folder	Copies a folder with associated data into some folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID.

When parameter newName value is null, folder will preservate the same name.

i By default, only the binary data and the security grants, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the folder are not copied.

Additional:

- When the category parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
- When the keywords parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
- When the property groups parameter is true the original values of the metadata groups will be copied.
- When the node parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.
- When wiki parameter is true the original values of the wiki will be copied.
- When the security parameter is true the original value of the security will be copied.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.folder.extendedFolderCopy("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db",
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getContentInfo

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getContentInfo(String fldId)	ContentInfo	Returne an object ContentInfo with information about folder.
<p>The ContentInfo object retrieves information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of folders. • The number of documents. • The number of records. • The number of emails. • The size in bytes of all objects into the folder. 		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
```

```
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.folder.getContentInfo(fldUUId).toString());
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

purgeFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
purgeFolder(String fldId)	void	The folder is definitely removed from the repository.

Usually, you will purge folders into /okm:trash/userId - the personal trash user locations - but is possible to directly purge any folder from the whole repository.



When a folder is purged only will be able to be restored from a previously repository backup. The purge action remove the folder definitely from the repository.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    ws.folder.purgeFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
} catch (Exception e) {
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

setStyle

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setStyle(String fldId, long styleId)	void	Sets the folder style.

 More information at [Folder style](#).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.folder.setStyle("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", 1);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createMissingFolders

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createMissingFolders(String fldPath)	void	Create missing folders.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.folder.createMissingFolders("/okm:root/missingfld1/missingfld2/missingfld3");
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setFolderDescription

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setFolderDescription(string fldId, String description)	void	Set the folder description.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

```

```

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.folder.setFolderDescription("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db")
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createFolderFromTemplate

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createFolderFromTemplate(String uuid, String dstPath, bool categories, bool keywords, bool notes, bool propertyGroups, bool security, Dictionary<String, String> properties)	Folder	Creates a new folder from the template and returns an object Folder.

The **uuid** parameter is the template file.

The **dstPath** can be a folder or a record path.

When the template uses metadata groups to fill in fields, then these values are mandatory and must be set into properties parameter.

i For more information about Templates and metadata check: [Creating templates](#).

- i** Additional:
- When category parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
 - When keywords parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
 - When notes parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.

Example:



The example below is based on [Creating PDF template](#) sample.


```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> properties = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.name", "Some name");
                DateTime date = DateTime.Now;
                // Value must be converted to String ISO 8601 compliant
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.bird_date", ISO8601.formatBasic(date));
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.language", "[ \\\"java\\\" ]");
                Folder folder = ws.folder.createFolderFromTemplate("9fa9787e-d8b0-4...");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Import samples

Basic

 We suggest executing the methods below for huge import or for simple creation cases.

These methods execute fewer steps in the background either what is described in [Document samples](#) and [Folder samples](#). That means you will get extra performance in the action because there are executed less logic in the server side.

 Example of uuid:

- Using UUID -> "f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db";


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Import methods from "**quickImport**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.quickImport.importDocument("1be884f4-5758-4985-94d1-f18bfe004db8", fileInfo);
```

Methods

importDocument

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
importDocument(String uuid, FileInfo fi)	String	Creates a new document and return the UUID of the Document.

The values of the uuid parameter should be a folder or record node UUID.

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileInfo fileInfo = new FileInfo("E:\\doc.docx");
                String uuid = ws.quickImport.importDocument("22c1d190-f798-489d-b420-");
                System.Console.WriteLine("UUID =" + uuid);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

importFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
importFolder(String uuid, String name)	String	Creates a new folder and return the UUID of the folder.

The values of the uuid parameter should be a folder or record node UUID.

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
```

```
namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String uuid = ws.quickImport.importFolder("22c1d190-f798-489d-b420-20
                System.Console.WriteLine("UUID =" + uuid);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Mail samples

Basics

On most methods, you'll see the parameter named "**mailId**". The value of this parameter can be a valid mail **UUID**.



Example of fldId:

- Using UUID -> "50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71"

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Mail methods from "**mail**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.mail.getMailProperties("05d9b8e3-f9c1-4ace-9007-afd775dbbced")
```

Methods

getMailProperties

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailProperties(String mailId)	Mail	Returns the mail properties.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
```

```

using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.mail.getMailProperties("f0064cf3-4776-44c");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteMail(String mailId)	void	Deletes a mail.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.deleteMail("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}


```

purgeMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
purgeMail(String mailId)	void	Folder is definitely removed from repository.

Usually, you will purge mails into /okm:trash/userId - the personal trash user locations - but is possible to directly purge any mail from the whole repository.

 When a mail is purged it will only be able to be restored from a previously repository backup. The purge action removes the mail definitely from the repository.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.purgeMail("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

renameMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
renameMail(String mailId, String newName)	Mail	Renames a mail.

i From OpenKM frontend UI the subject is used to show the mail name at file browser table. That means the change will take effect internally on mail path, but will not be appreciated from default UI.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.renameMail("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "new name")
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

moveMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
moveMail(String mailId, String dstId)	void	Moves a mail into a folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.moveMail("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "055e4384-7c");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```


copyMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
public void copyMail(String mailId, String dstId, String newName)	Mail	Copies mail into a folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID.

When parameter newName value is null, mail will preserve the same name.



Only the security grants are copied to the destination, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the folder are not copied.

See "**extendedMailCopy**" method for this feature.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.copyMail("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "055e4384-7c
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

extendedMailCopy

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
extendedMailCopy(String mailId, String dstId, bool categories, bool keywords, bool propertyGroups, bool notes, bool wiki, bool security, String newName)	Mail	Copies mail with associated data into a folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID.

i By default, only the binary data and the security grants, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the folder are not copied.

Additional:

- When the category parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
- When the keywords parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
- When the property groups parameter is true the original values of the metadata groups will be copied.

- When the notes parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.
- When the wiki parameter is true the original values of the wiki will be copied.
- When newName is set the mail name is renamed.
- When the security parameter is true the original value of the security will be copied.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.extendedMailCopy("fe51797c-be0b-4076-8f4b-b4fffe8fd2bc", "055");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getMailChildren

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailChildren(String fldId)	List<Mail>	Returns a list of all mails which their parent is fldId.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (Mail mail in ws.mail.getMailChildren("055e4384-7c70-4456-b321"))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(mail);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

isValidMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isValidMail(String mailId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the node is a mail or not.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        // Return true
        ws.mail.isValidMail ("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71");
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

getMailPath

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailPath(String mailId)	String	Converts a mail UUID to folder path.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.mail.getMailPath("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71"));
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createAttachment

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

createAttachment(String mailId, String docName, InputStream is)	Document	Stores in the mail an attachment.
--	-----------------	-----------------------------------

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream("E:\\logo.png", FileMode.Open);
                ws.mail.createAttachment("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "logo.png", fs);
                fs.Dispose();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
    
```

deleteAttachment

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteAttachment(String mailId, String docId)	void	Deletes a mail attachment.
The value of the parameter docId parameter can be a valid document UUID or path .		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
    
```

```

using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.deleteAttachment("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "e33
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getAttachments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAttachments(String mailId)	List<Document>	Retrieves a list of all documents attachment of a mail.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (Document doc in ws.mail.getAttachments("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-l
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(doc);
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

sendMailWithAttachments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
sendMailWithAttachments(List<String> to, List<String> cc, List<String> bcc, List<String> replyTo, String subject, String body, List<String> docsId, String uuid)	Mail	Sends a mail message with an attachment.
<p>The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path. The dstId parameter indicates where the mail will be stored into the repository after be sent.</p> <p>Other parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to are a list of mail accounts destination. • subject is the mail subject. • cc, bcc is a list of mail accounts destination (optional) • docsId is a list of valid document UUID already into OpenKM that will be sent as an attachment into mail (optional). 		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";

```

```
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    List<String> to = new List<String>();
    to.Add("destination@mail.com");
    List<String> cc = new List<String>();
    List<String> bcc = new List<String>();
    List<String> docsId = new List<String>();
    List<String> replyTo= new List<String>();
    docsId.Add("7aa523e0-06cf-4733-b8c8-cc74d8b2716d");
    docsId.Add("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
    ws.mail.sendMailWithAttachments(to, cc, bcc, replyTo, "some subject",
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
```

sendMailWithAttachments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
sendMailWithAttachments(String from, List<String> to, List<String> cc, List<String> bcc, List<String> replyTo, String subject, String body, List<String> docsId, String uuid)	Mail	Sends a mail message with an attachment.
<p>The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path. The dstId parameter indicates where the mail will be stored into the repository after be sent.</p> <p>Other parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to are a list of mail accounts destination. • subject is the mail subject. • cc, bcc is a list of mail accounts destination (optional) • docsId is a list of valid document UUID already into OpenKM that will be sent as an attachment into mail (optional). 		

Example:

```
using System;
```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                string from = "test@none.com";
                List<String> to = new List<String>();
                to.Add("destination@mail.com");
                List<String> cc = new List<String>();
                List<String> bcc = new List<String>();
                List<String> docsId = new List<String>();
                List<String> replyTo= new List<String>();
                docsId.Add("7aa523e0-06cf-4733-b8c8-cc74d8b2716d");
                docsId.Add("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
                ws.mail.sendMailWithAttachments(from, to, cc, bcc, replyTo, "some sub
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

importEml

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
importEml(String dstId, String title, FileStream fs)	Mail	Import a mail in EML format.
<p>The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path. The dstId parameter indicates where the mail will be stored in the repository after is sent.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

```

```

using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream filestream = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\test.eml", File.
                Mail mail = ws.mail.importEml("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db",
                System.Console.WriteLine(mail);
                filestream.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

importMsg

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
importMsg(String dstId, String title, FileStream fs)	Mail	Import a mail in MSG format.
<p>The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path. The dstId parameter indicates where the mail will be stored in the repository after is sent.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";

```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    FileStream filestream = new FileStream("C:\\Documents\\test.msg", File
    Mail mail = ws.mail.importMsg("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db",
    System.Console.WriteLine(mail);
    filestream.Close();
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

setMailTitle

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setMailTitle(String mailId, String title)	Mail	Sets the mail title.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.setMailTitle("68ed7a93-005c-4ec6-ac01-bb151573c775", "new tit
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

sendMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
sendMail(List<String> to, String subject, String body)	Void	Sends a mail.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<String> to = new List<string>();
                to.Add("some@mail.com");
                ws.mail.sendMail(to, "Testing sending mail from OpenKM", "Test message");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

sendMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
sendMail(String from, List<String> to, String subject, String body)	Void	Sends a mail.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

```

```

using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                string from = "test@mome.com"
                List<String> to = new List<string>();
                to.Add("some@mail.com");
                ws.mail.sendMail(from, to, "Testing sending mail from OpenKM", "Test");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setMailNodeClass

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setMailNodeClass(String mailId, long ncid)	void	Sets the mail node class.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {

```

```

        ws.login(user, password);
        ws.mail.setMailNodeClass("68ed7a93-005c-4ec6-ac01-bb151573c775", ncId
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

setMailDescription

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setMailDescription(String mailId, String description)	void	Sets the mail title.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.mail.setMailDescription("68ed7a93-005c-4ec6-ac01-bb151573c775", "A
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getMailContent

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

getMailContent(String mailId)	Stream	Sets the mail title.
--------------------------------------	---------------	----------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Stream s = ws.mail.getMailContent("68ed7a93-005c-4ec6-ac01-bb151573c");
                FileStream mailFile = new FileStream("C:\\mailtest.msg", FileMode.Open);
                s.CopyTo(mailFile);
                s.Close();
                mailFile.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getMailThumbnail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailThumbnail(String mailId, String type)	Stream	Returns thumbnail image data.

Available types:

- ThumbnailType.THUMBNAIL_PROPERTIES (shown in properties view)
- ThumbnailType.THUMBNAIL_LIGHTBOX (shown in light box)
- ThumbnailType.THUMBNAIL_SEARCH (shown in search view)

 Each thumbnail type has its own image dimensions.



Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Stream s = ws.mail.getMailThumbnail("68ed7a93-005c-4ec6-ac01-bb151573");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setMailDispositionStage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setMailDispositionStage(String uuid, long stage)	void	Sets the mail disposition stage.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
```

```

String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    long stage = 1;
    ws.mail.setMailDispositionStage("f0064cf3-4776-44c2-868a-f08697a6957e");
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

createWizardMail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createWizardMail(String uuid, String title, FileStream fileStream, String type)	WizardNode	Create a mail with wizard.

i The Wizard node contains the steps what might be followed by the wizard:

- Metadata groups
- Keywords
- Categories

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
        }
    }
}

```

```


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            Folder fld = ws.createFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db",
            FileStream filestream = new FileStream("C:\\testing.msg", FileMode.Open);
            WizardNode wn = ws.mail.createWizardMail(fld.uuid, "Any title", filestream);
            filestream.Close();
            System.Console.WriteLine(wn.toString());
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
}

```

getMailsPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailsPaginated(String context, int offset, int limit, MailFilterQuery filter, String orderColumn, bool orderAsc)	NodeList	Returns a list of emails paginated results filtered by the values of the MailFilterQuery parameter.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.
- The parameter "filter" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.
- The parameter "orderColumn" can have the following values: uuid, subject, from, sentDate and hasAttachments.
- The parameter "orderAsc" can be "true" in case of ascending order and "false" otherwise.

For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10

- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                MailFilterQuery filter = new MailFilterQuery();
                filter.subject = "";
                filter.attachments = AttachmentEnum.ALL;
                String orderColumn = "subject";
                NodeList nodes = ws.mail.getMailsPaginated(0, 10, filter, orderColumn);

                foreach (Node node in nodes)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(node.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getMailAccounts

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailAccounts()	List<MailAccount>	Retrieves a list of user email accounts.

Example:

```
using System;
```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (MailAccount mail in ws.mail.getMailAccounts())
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(mail.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getMailMessages

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailMessages(long accountId, long start)	MailServerMessages	Retrieves a list of messages in the email server for an email account.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";

```

```

String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    long accountId = 1;
    long start = 1;
    MailServerMessages msm = ws.mail.getMailMessages(accountId, start);
    System.Console.WriteLine(msm.toString());
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

addMailAccount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addMailAccount(MailAccount mailAccount)	void	Add an email account.

i It is a good practice to create an account, verify the mail configuration with the `testMailAccount(MailAccount mail)`.

When you do **not set the user**, the account will be **added by default to the logged user**.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                MailAccount mailAccount = new MailAccount();
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        mailAccount.mailProtocol = MailAccount.PROTOCOL_IMAPS;
        mailAccount.mailUser = "test@none.com";
        mailAccount.mailPassword = "123456";
        mailAccount.mailHost = "imap.gmail.com";
        mailAccount.mailFolder = "OpenKM";
        mailAccount.active = true;
        mailAccount.recursive = true;
        ws.mail.addMailAccount(mailAccount);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}
}

```

updateMailAccount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateMailAccount(MailAccount mailAccount)	void	Update the main configuration data of an email account.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                MailAccount mailAccount = new MailAccount();
                mailAccount.id = 1; // Valid mail account id;
                mailAccount.mailProtocol = MailAccount.PROTOCOL_IMAPS;
                mailAccount.mailUser = "test@none.com";
                mailAccount.mailPassword = "123456";
                mailAccount.mailHost = "imap.gmail.com";
                mailAccount.mailFolder = "OpenKM";
                mailAccount.active = false;
                mailAccount.mailMarkDeleted = false;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        mailAccount.recursive = false;
        ws.mail.updateMailAccount(mailAccount);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

testMailAccount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
testMailAccount(MailAccount mailAccount)	void	Verify connectivity of an email account.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                MailAccount mailAccount = new MailAccount();
                mailAccount.mailProtocol = MailAccount.PROTOCOL_IMAPS;
                mailAccount.mailUser = "test@none.com";
                mailAccount.mailPassword = "123456";
                mailAccount.mailHost = "imap.gmail.com";
                mailAccount.mailFolder = "OpenKM";
                mailAccount.active = true;
                mailAccount.recursive = true;

                // Test mail account
                ws.mail.testMailAccount(mailAccount);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
}
```

deleteMailAccount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteMailAccount(long mailAccountId)	void	Delete an email account.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long mailId = 1; //Valid mail id
                ws.mail.deleteMailAccount(mailId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

importMailMessages

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
importMailMessages(long mailAccountId, List<long> messageIds)	void	Import messages of aa specific email account.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<long> messageIds = new List<long>();
                messageIds.Add(1);
                long mailAccountId = 1; // Valid mail id
                ws.mail.importMailMessages(mailAccountId, messageIds);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createMailFilter

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createMailFilter(long mailAccountId, MailFilter mailFilter)	void	Add a filter of an email account.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)

```

```

    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            Folder fld = ws.createFolder("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db",
            // Valid mail account id
            long mailAccountId = 1;
            MailFilter filter = new MailFilter();
            filter.order = 0;
            filter.grouping = false;
            filter.exclusive = true;
            filter.active = false;
            filter.node = fld.uuid;
            ws.mail.createMailFilter(mailAccountId, filter);
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
}

```

updateMailFilter

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateMailFilter(MailFilter mailFilter)	void	Update the filter of an email account.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                MailFilter filter = new MailFilter();
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        filter.id = 1; // Valid filter id
        filter.grouping = true;
        filter.exclusive = false;
        filter.active = true;
        ws.mail.updateMailFilter(filter);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

deleteMailFilter

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteMailFilter(long mailFilterId)	void	Delete a filter of an email account.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long filterId = 1; // Valid filter id
                ws.mail.deleteMailFilter(filterId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createMailRule

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createMailRule(long filterId, MailFilterRule rule)	void	Create a rule of an email filter.

 Mail account filter parameters:

- **Field:** Sets the mail field that will be evaluated by the rule.
Available options are: *From, To, Subject and Content*
 - MailFilterRule.FIELD_FROM
 - MailFilterRule.FIELD_TO
 - MailFilterRule.FIELD_SUBJECT
 - MailFilterRule.FIELD_CONTENT
 - MailFilterRule.FIELD_ATTACHMENT
- **Operation:** Set the operation that will be done for the evaluation process.
Available options are: *Contains and Equal*
 - MailFilterRule.OPERATION_EQUALS
 - MailFilterRule.OPERATION_NOT_EQUALS
 - MailFilterRule.OPERATION_CONTAINS
 - MailFilterRule.OPERATION_ENDS_WITH
 - MailFilterRule.OPERATION_STARTS_WITH
- **Value:** Sets the value that will be used for the evaluation process.
- **Active:** Sets rule enabled or not.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
        }
    }
}

```

```

String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    MailFilterRule rule = new MailFilterRule();
    rule.operation = MailFilterRule.OPERATION_CONTAINS;
    rule.value = "test";
    rule.field = MailFilterRule.FIELD_FROM;
    rule.active = false;
    long filterId = 1; // Valid filter id
    ws.mail.createMailRule(filterId, rule);
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```


updateMailRule

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateMailRule(MailFilterRule rule)	void	Update a rule of an email count.


 Mail account filter parameters:

- **Field:** Sets the mail field that will be evaluated by the rule.

 Available options are:

- MailFilterRule.FIELD_FROM
- MailFilterRule.FIELD_TO
- MailFilterRule.FIELD_SUBJECT
- MailFilterRule.FIELD_CONTENT
- MailFilterRule.FIELD_ATTACHMENT

- **Operation:** Set the operation that will be done for the evaluation process.

 Available options are:

- MailFilterRule.OPERATION_EQUALS
- MailFilterRule.OPERATION_NOT_EQUALS
- MailFilterRule.OPERATION_CONTAINS

- MailFilterRule.OPERATION_ENDS_WITH
- MailFilterRule.OPERATION_STARTS_WITH

- **Value:** Sets the value that will be used for the evaluation process.
- **Active:** Sets rule enabled or not.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<MailFilterRule> rules = ws.getMailFilterRules(filter.id);
                if (rules != null && rules.Count > 0)
                {
                    // Update rule
                    MailFilterRule rule = new MailFilterRule();
                    rule.id = rules[0].id;
                    rule.operation = MailFilterRule.OPERATION_EQUALS;
                    rule.value = "Any";
                    rule.field = MailFilterRule.FIELD_SUBJECT;
                    rule.active = true;
                    ws.mail.updateMailRule(rule);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteMailRule

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

deleteMailRule(long ruleId)	void	Delete a rule of an email account.
------------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long ruleId = 1; // Valid rule id
                ws.mail.deleteMailRule(ruleId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getMailFilterRules

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailFilterRules(long filterId)	List<MailFilterRule>	Retrieve a list of all the associated rules of type filter.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
```

```

static void Main(string[] args)
{
    String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
    String username = "okmAdmin";
    String password = "admin";
    OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

    try
    {
        ws.login(user, password);
        long filterId = 1; // Valid filter id
        foreach (MailFilterRule mfrule in ws.mail.getMailFilterRules(filterId))
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(mfrule.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

forwardEmail

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
forwardEmail(String uuid, List<String> users, List<String> roles, List<String> mails, String message)	void	Forward a email to a list of users, roles or external emails.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                string mailUuid = "f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db";
                List<string> users = new List<string>();
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        users.Add("userTest");
        List<string> roles = new List<string>();
        roles.Add("ROLE_USER");
        List<string> mails = new List<string>();
        mails.Add("test@none.com");
        ws.mail.forwardEmail(mailUuid, users, roles, mails, "Any message");
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}

```

getPdf

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPdf(String uuid)	Stream	Returns a PDF of the email.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Mail mail = ws.mail.getMailProperties("4b88cbe9-e73d-45fc-bac0-35e0d6...");
                Stream stream = ws.mail.getPdf(mail.uuid);
                FileStream mailFile = new FileStream("D:\\\" + mail.subject + ".pdf", FileMode.Create);
                stream.CopyTo(mailFile);
                stream.Close();
                mailFile.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
}
```

saveMailAsPdf

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
saveMailAsPdf(String uuid, String newName, bool propertyGroups, bool security)	Document	Save the mail as PDF in the OpenKM repository.
<p>The value of the uuid parameter should be a Mail UUID.</p> <p>When the parameter newName value is null, the document will preserve the same name.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; padding: 10px; background-color: #e0f0ff;"> <p>i Additional:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the propertyGroups parameter is true the metadata groups of the source are copied to the target. • When the security parameter is true the security of the source is copied to the target. </div>		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Mail mail = ws.mail.getMailProperties("4b88cbe9-e73d-45fc-bac0-35e0d6...");
                Document docPdf = ws.mail.saveMailAsPdf(mail.uuid, mail.subject + ".pdf");
                System.Console.WriteLine("Document pdf: " + docPdf.path);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());  
    }  
}  
}
```

Node samples

Basics



Example of uuid:

- Using UUID -> "373bcdd0-c082-4e7b-addr-e10ef813946e";

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Node methods from "**node**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.node.getNodeByUuid("29a22996-0e3b-421e-8759-c24ea41c1ebb")
```

Methods

getVersionHistory

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getVersionHistory(String uuid)	List<Version>	Returns a list of the version history of a document.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Version> versions = ws.node.getVersionHistory("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7", "1.0");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

restoreVersion

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
restoreVersion(String uuid, String versionName)	void	Restore a document to a specific version.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.restoreVersion("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7", "1.0");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

deleteVersion

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteVersion(String uuid, String versionName)	void	Delete a specific version.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.deleteVersion("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7", "1.0");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

purgeVersionHistory

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

purgeVersionHistory(String uuid)	void	Purge version history of a document.
---	-------------	--------------------------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.purgeVersionHistory("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

maybePromotedAsRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
maybePromotedAsRecord(String uuid, bool fullEvaluation)	PromoteAsRecordEvaluation	Returns a PromoteAsRecordEvaluation object.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
```

```

{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.maybePromotedAsRecordNode ("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

promoteAsRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
promoteAsRecord(String uuid)	void	Promote as record.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.promoteAsRecord("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
}

```

isElectronicRecordPath

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isElectronicRecordPath(String uuid)	Boolean	Returns true when the node is an electronic record.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                bool isERP = ws.node.isElectronicRecordPath("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

degradeRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
degradeRecord(String uuid)	void	Degrade a record.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.degradeRecord("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getElectronicRecordInPath

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getElectronicRecordInPath(String uuid)	Record	Get the electronic record in path.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            Record record = ws.node.getElectronicRecordInPath("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

subscribe

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
subscribe(String uuid)	void	Adds a subscription to a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.subscribe("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

unsubscribe

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
unsubscribe(String uuid)	void	Delete a subscription to a node.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.unsubscribe("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

importZip

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
importZip(String uuid, FileStream content)	void	Import a zip file.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{

```

```

public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            String folderId = "70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7";
            FileStream zipFile = new FileStream("D:\\Test.zip", FileMode.Open, Fi
            ws.node.importZip(folderId, zipFile);
            zipFile.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

exportZip

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
exportZip(List<String> uuids, bool withPath, bool background)	Stream	Export as a zip file.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<string> uuids = new List<string>();
                uuids.Add("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");
                uuids.Add("82555ddl-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801");
                // Get strem exportZip
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        Stream s = ws.node.exportZip(uuids, true, true);
        // Save as zip file
        FileStream zipFile = new FileStream("D:\\Testing\\Test.zip", FileMode
        s.CopyTo(zipFile);
        zipFile.Close();
        s.Close();
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

unZip

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
unZip(String uuid, String dstId)	void	Unzip file.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String zipFileId = "82555ddl-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801";
                String folderId = "70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7";
                ws.node.unZip(zipFileId, folderId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getNodeByUuid

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNodeByUuid(String uuid)	Node	Get a node by uuid.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Node node = ws.node.getNodeByUuid("82555ddl-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d78");
                System.Console.WriteLine(node.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getChildrenNodesPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChildrenNodesPaginated(String uuid, int offset, int limit, String filter, String orderByField, bool orderAsc, List<int> filteredTypes)	SimpleNodeBaseList	Get children nodes paginated.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> filteredTypes = new List<int>();
                filteredTypes.Add(1);
                String folderId = "82555dd1-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801";
                ChildNodeList nodeList = ws.node.getChildrenNodesPaginated(folderId,

            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getChildrenNodesPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChildrenNodesPaginated(String uuid, int offset, int limit, String filter, String orderByField, bool orderAsc, List<int> filteredTypes, String pluginName)	SimpleNodeBaseList	Get children nodes paginated.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
```

```



        ws.login(user, password);
        List<int> filteredTypes = new List<int>();
        filteredTypes.Add(1);
        String folderId = "82555dd1-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801";
        ChildNodeList nodeList = ws.node.getChildrenNodesPaginated(folderId,

    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
<p>getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated(String uuid, int offset, int limit, String filter, String orderByField, bool orderAsc, List<int> filteredTypes)</p>	<p>SimpleNodeBaseList</p>	<p>Get children nodes by category paginated.</p>
<div style="border: 1px dashed green; padding: 10px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p> The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned. • The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results. </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; padding: 10px;"> <p> For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • limit=10 • offset=0 <p>Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • limit=10 • offset=10 </div>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> filteredTypes = new List<int>();
                filteredTypes.Add(1);
                String folderId = "82555dd1-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801";
                ChildNodeList nodeList = ws.node.getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated(

            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated(String uuid, int offset, int limit, String filter, String orderByField, bool orderAsc, List<int> filteredTypes, String pluginName)	SimpleNodeBaseList	Get children nodes by category paginated.
 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.		

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> filteredTypes = new List<int>();
                filteredTypes.Add(1);
                String folderId = "82555dd1-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801";
                ChildNodeList nodeList = ws.node.getChildrenNodesByCategoryPaginated(

            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getBreadcrumb

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getBreadcrumb(String uuid)	List<BreadcrumbItem>	Get bread crumb.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String folderId = "82555dd1-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801";
                List<BreadcrumbItem> list = ws.node.getBreadcrumb(folderId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getNodesFiltered

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNodesFiltered(List<String> uuids)	List<Node>	Return a node list.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<string> uuids = new List<string>();
                uuids.Add("82555ddl-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801");
                List<Node> nodes = ws.node.getNodesFiltered(uuids);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

evaluateDownloadZip

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
evaluateDownloadZip(List<String> uuids)	ZipDownloadEvaluationResult	Return a ZipDownloadEvaluationResult object.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";

```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    List<string> uuids = new List<string>();
    uuids.Add("82555dd1-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801");
    ZipDownloadEvaluationResult zdeResult = ws.node.evaluateDownloadZip(u
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

generateDownloadToken

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
generateDownloadToken(String uuid, bool preview)	String	Generate a node download link.

i When parameter preview is set to true, the token will be generated for previewing purpose.

The preview token expires by default in a minute.

The user must build the download URL with the returned token:

- Download: <http://localhost:8080/openkm/Download?DTK=token>
- Preview: <http://localhost:8080/openkm/Download?PTK=token>

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            System.Console.WriteLine(ws.node.generateDownloadToken("70ec54af-76ad
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
}

```

generateDownloadToken

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
generateDownloadToken(String uuid, bool preview, bool oneTimeUse, DateTime? validUntil)	String	Generate a node download link.

i When parameter preview is set to true, the token will be generated for previewing purpose. The preview token expires by default in a minute.

The user must build the download URL with the returned token:

- Download: <http://localhost:8080/openkm/Download?DTK=token>
- Preview: <http://localhost:8080/openkm/Download?PTK=token>

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        DateTime? validUntil = new DateTime(2023, 2, 10);
        System.Console.WriteLine(ws.node.generateDownloadToken("70ec54af-76ad
    } catch (Exception e) {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

restore

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
restore(String uuid)	Node	Restore a node

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Node node = ws.node.restore("0f6463f3-4d36-4091-b518-4fe7c353ee70");
                System.Console.WriteLine(node.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

hasNodesLockedByOtherUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

hasNodesLockedByOtherUser(String uuid)	bool	If the node is blocked by other users
---	-------------	---------------------------------------

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                if(ws.node.hasNodesLockedByOtherUser("1ec49da9-1746-4875-ae32-9281d7
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("Is blocked");
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setComment

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setComment(String uuid, String versionName, String comment)	void	Sets the comment for a specific node version.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.node.setComment("4b88cbe9-e73d-45fc-bac0-35e0d6e59e43", "1.5", "[U]");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getPaginatorConfig

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPaginatorConfig(String pluginName)	NodePaginatorConfig	Return a NodePaginatorConfig object.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                NodePaginatorConfig nodePaginatorConfig = ws.node.getPaginatorConfig(pluginName);
                Console.WriteLine(nodePaginatorConfig.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getPaginatorPlugins

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPaginatorPlugins()	PaginatorPluginList	Return a PaginatorPluginList object.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                PaginatorPluginList list = ws.node.getPaginatorPlugins();
                foreach(PaginatorPlugin paginatorPlugin in list.paginatorPlugins)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine("Name: " + paginatorPlugin.name);
                    Console.WriteLine("ObjClass: " + paginatorPlugin.objClass);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Note samples

Basics

On most methods, you'll see the parameter named "**nodeId**". The value of this parameter can be a valid document, folder, mail or record **UUID**.

 Example of nodeId:

- Using UUID -> "**f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db**"


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Note methods from "**note**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.note.addNote("373bccd0-c082-4e7b-addr-e10ef813946e", "the note text");
```

Methods

addNote

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addNote(String nodeId, String text)	Note	Adds a note to a node and returns an object Note.

Example:

```
using System;
```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.note.addNote("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "the note text");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getNote

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNote(String noteId)	Note	Retrieves the note.

i The noteId is a UUID.

The object Note has a variable named path, in that case, the path contains a UUID.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";

```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    List<Note> notes = ws.note.listNotes("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500f");
    if (notes.Count > 0)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(ws.note.getNote(notes[0].path));
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

deleteNote

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteNote(String noteId)	Note	Deletes a note.

i The noteId is an UUID.

The object Note has a variable named path, in that case, the path contains a UUID.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Note> notes = ws.note.listNotes("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500f");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        if (notes.Count > 0)
        {
            ws.note.deleteNote(notes[0].path);
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

setNote

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setNote(String noteId, String text)	void	Changes the note text.

i The noteId is a UUID.

The object Node has a variable named path, in that case, the path contains a UUID.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Note> notes = ws.note.listNotes("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500f...");
                if (notes.Count > 0)
                {
                    ws.note.setNote(notes[0].path, "text modified");
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

listNotes

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
listNotes(String nodeId)	List<Note>	Retrieves a list of all notes of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Note> notes = ws.note.listNotes("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500f");
                foreach (Note note in notes)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(note);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getNotesHistory

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

getNotesHistory(String nodeId)	List<NoteHistory>	Retrieves a list of all notes of a node.
---------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<NoteHistory> notes = ws.note.getNotesHistory("f123a950-0329-4d62");
                foreach (NoteHistory note in notes)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(note);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Notification samples

Basics


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Notification methods from "**notification**" class as is shown below:


```
ws.notification.notify(uuids, users, roles, mails, message, false);
```

Methods

notify

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
notify(List<String> uuids, List<String> users, List<String> roles, List<String> mails, String message, bool attachment)	void	Send a mail notification.

 The parameter uuids are the UUID of the node (document, folder, mail or record).

The parameter users are a set of OpenKM users to be notified.

The parameter roles are a set of OpenKM roles to be notified.

The parameter mails are a set of email addresses - usually external mails - to be notified.

The parameter message is the content body of the mail.

When attachment value is true the node is attached into the mail.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<String> uuids = new List<string>();
                uuids.Add(doc.uuid);
                List<String> users = new List<string>();
                users.Add("jperez");
                List<String> roles = new List<string>();
                roles.Add("ROLE_USER");
                List<String> mails = new List<string>();
                mails.Add("test@none.com");
                String message = "Any message";
                ws.notification.notify(uuids, users, roles, mails, message, false);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

PDF samples

Basics


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is kept in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Pdf methods from "**pdf**" class as is shown below:


```
Stream stream = ws.pdf.getImage("e7d6860a-7e0b-4823-bd3d-75f88be1eedf", 1);
```

Methods

getImage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getImage(String uuid, int page, String size)	Stream	Returns the image of a page.

 The document must be a PDF or convertible to PDF.

The value of the **uuid** is the UUID of the document.

The **page** is the number of the page in the document starting from the value "1".

The **size** value is optional. When set is used to resize the image of the page, otherwise is used the default value.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Stream stream = ws.pdf.getImage("1ec49da9-1746-4875-ae32-9281d7303a66");
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream("D:\\test.png", FileMode.OpenOrCreate);
                stream.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Close();
                stream.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

split

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
split(String uuid, String dstId, String baseName, List<int> pages)	bool	Return true when the pages of the document have been split.


The document must be a PDF or convertible to PDF.

The value of the **uuid** is the UUID of the document.

The value of **baseName** is the base name to create a split document, for example, if baseName value is "test" and pages value is "1,3", the files created will be "test-001.pdf" and "test-003.pdf".

The value of **pages** is the number of pages to be split.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> pages = new List<int>();
                pages.Add(5);
                pages.Add(10);
                bool result = ws.pdf.split("e7d6860a-7e0b-4823-bd3d-75f88be1eedf", "
            if(result)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine("Split done");
            }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

extract

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
extract(String uuid, String dstId, String name, List<int> pages)	bool	Return true when the chosen pages of the document have been extracted.


The document must be a PDF or convertible to PDF.

The value of the **uuid** is the UUID of the document.

The value of the **dstId** is the UUID of the destination (folder or record).

The value of **name** is the name of the new document with extracted pages.

The value of **pages** is the number of pages to be extracted.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> pages = new List<int>();
                pages.Add(5);
                pages.Add(10);
                bool result = ws.pdf.extract("e7d6860a-7e0b-4823-bd3d-75f88beledf",
                    if(result)
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine("Extract done");
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

remove

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
remove(String uuid, String dstId, String name, List<int> pages)	bool	Return true when the pages of the document have been removed.


The document must be a PDF or convertible to PDF.

The value of the **uuid** is the UUID of the document.

The value of the **dstId** is the UUID of the destination (folder or record).

The value of **name** is the name of the new document with extracted pages.

The value of **pages** is the number of pages to be removed.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> pages = new List<int>();
                pages.Add(5);
                pages.Add(10);
                bool result = ws.pdf.remove("e7d6860a-7e0b-4823-bd3d-75f88be1eedf",
                if(result)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("Remove done");
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

rotate

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
rotate(String uuid, String dstId, String name, int	bool	Return true when the pages of the document

angle, List<int> pages)

have been rotated.



The document must be a PDF or convertible to PDF.

The value of the **uuid** is the UUID of the document.

The value of the **dstId** is the UUID of the destination (folder or record).

The value of **name** is the name of the new document with extracted pages.

The value of **angle** is rotation applied in the chosen pages..

The value of **pages** is the number of pages to be rotated.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> pages = new List<int>();
                pages.Add(5);
                pages.Add(10);
                bool result = ws.pdf.rotate("e7d6860a-7e0b-4823-bd3d-75f88beleedf",
                    if(result)
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine("Rotate done");
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

insertPages

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
insertPages(String uuid, String srcId, int sourceFromPage, int sourceToPage, int insertFromPage)	bool	Return true when the pages of the document have been inserted.

 The document must be a PDF or convertible to PDF.

The value of the **uuid** is the UUID of the document.

The value of the **srcId** is the UUID of the source document.

The value of **sourceFromPage** indicates from which page number of the source document will be inserted into the document.

The value of **sourceToPage** indicates up to which page number of the source document is to be inserted into the document.

The value of **insertFromPage** indicates from which page number the pages will be inserted into the document.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<int> pages = new List<int>();
                pages.Add(5);
                pages.Add(10);
                bool result = ws.pdf.insertPages ("e7d6860a-7e0b-4823-bd3d-75f88be1e1e1", "1", "10", "5");
                if(result)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("Insert pages done");
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

Plugin samples

Basics


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "login". You can access the "login" method from webservice object "ws" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Plugin methods from "plugin" class as is shown below:


```
ws.plugin.executePluginPostReturnFile("com.openkm.plugin.rest.TestGetDocumentRestPlug
```

Methods

executePluginPost

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
executePluginPost(String className, Dictionary<String, String> parameters, Type clazz, FileStream fs)	Object	Return the Object value of execution of a class which implements RestPlugin.



- The "className" value must be the canonical class name of a class which implements RestPlugin interface.
- The "parameters" map are values what will be used by class set in className.
- The "clazz" value should be the Class class of the returned object. It's used by REST for unmarshalling the result of the query.
- The "fs" file stream allow to uploading a document.

 This method execute a REST call at POST.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream(@"D:\Testing\plugging.docx", FileMode.Open);
                Dictionary<String, String> parameters = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                parameters.Add("param1", "value1");
                parameters.Add("param2", "value2");
                String res = (String) ws.plugin.executePluginPost("com.openkm.plugin...", fs);
                fs.Close();
                System.Console.WriteLine(res);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

executePluginPostReturnFile

Description:

Method	Return values	
executePluginPostReturnFile(String className, Dictionary<String, String> parameters, FileStream fs)	Stream	Return an InputStre implements RestPlu

 • The "className" value must be the canonical class name of a class which implements RestPlugin interface

- The "parameters" map are values what will be used by class set in className.
- The "is" stream allow to uploading a document.



This method execute a REST call at POST.

The RestPlugin must return a Response object. Take a look at the next sample implementation of the RestPlugin:

```
package com.openkm.plugin.rest;

import net.xeoh.plugins.base.annotations.PluginImplementation;

import java.io.InputStream;
import java.util.Map;

import org.slf4j.Logger;
import org.slf4j.LoggerFactory;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.core.io.InputStreamResource;
import org.springframework.http.HttpHeaders;
import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;

import com.openkm.bean.Document;
import com.openkm.module.db.DbDocumentModule;
import com.openkm.plugin.BasePlugin;
import com.openkm.util.PathUtils;

/**
 * Sample rest plugin
 *
 * @author jllort
 */
@PluginImplementation
public class TestGetDocumentRestPlugin extends BasePlugin implements RestPlugin {

    private static Logger log = LoggerFactory.getLogger(TestGetDocumentRestPlugin.class);

    @Autowired
    private DbDocumentModule dbDocumentModule;

    @Autowired
    private PathUtils pathUtils;

    @Override
    public Object executePlugin(Map<String, String> parameters, InputStream isContent) {
        log.debug("executePlugin()", parameters);
        String docId = parameters.get("docId");
        boolean inline = parameters.containsKey("inline");
        Document doc = dbDocumentModule.getProperties(null, docId);
        String mimeType = doc.getMimeType();
        String fileName = pathUtils.getName(doc.getPath());
        InputStream isContent = dbDocumentModule.getContent(null, docId, false);

        HttpHeaders responseHeaders = new HttpHeaders();
        responseHeaders.add("Content-Type", mimeType);

        // inline true when you want to embedded the content into
        if (inline) {
            responseHeaders.add("Content-disposition", "inline; filename=\"" + fileName + "\"");
        } else {
            responseHeaders.add("Content-Disposition", "attachment; filename=" + fileName);
        }
    }
}
```

```

        responseHeaders.setContentLength(doc.getActualVersion().getSize());
        InputStreamResource inputStreamResource = new InputStreamResource(i
        log.debug("TestGetDocumentRestPlugin: [BINARY]");
        return new ResponseEntity<>(inputStreamResource, responseHeaders, H
    }
}

```

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream(@"D:\Testing\plugging.docx", FileMode.Open);
                Dictionary<String, String> parameters = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                parameters.Add("docId", "/okm:root/test.pdf");
                Stream tmpFile = ws.plugin.executePluginPostReturnFile("com.openkm.pl
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream(@"D:\Testing\plugging.pdf", FileMode
                tmpFile.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Close();
                tmpFile.Close();
                fs.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

executePluginGet**Description:****Method**

executePluginGet(String className, Dictionary<String, String> parameters, Type clazz)

✓

- The "className" value must be the canonical class name of a class which implements RestPlugin interface
- The "parameters" map are values what will be used by class set in className.
- The "clazz" value should be the Class class of the returned object. It's used by REST for unmarshalling the

i This method execute a REST call at GET.

You can also execute directly from the browser, take the next url as a sample:

```
http://localhost:8080/OpenKM/services/rest/plugin/executeGetPlugin?className
```

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> parameters = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                parameters.Add("docId", "/okm:root/invoices/00000001_001_of_001.pdf");
                String res = (String) ws.plugin.executePluginGet("com.openkm.plugin.r
                System.Console.WriteLine(res);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

executePluginGetReturnFile

Description:

Method

executePluginGetReturnFile(String className, Dictionary<String, String> parameters)

- The "className" value must be the canonical class name of a class which implements RestPlugin interface
- The "parameters" map are values what will be used by class set in className.



This method execute a REST call at GET.

The RestPlugin must return a Response object. Take a look at the next sample implementation of the RestPlugin:

```
package com.openkm.plugin.rest;

import net.xeoh.plugins.base.annotations.PluginImplementation;

import java.io.InputStream;
import java.util.Map;

import org.slf4j.Logger;
import org.slf4j.LoggerFactory;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.core.io.InputStreamResource;
import org.springframework.http.HttpHeaders;
import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;

import com.openkm.bean.Document;
import com.openkm.module.db.DbDocumentModule;
import com.openkm.plugin.BasePlugin;
import com.openkm.util.PathUtils;

/**
 * Sample rest plugin
 *
 * @author jllort
 */
@PluginImplementation
public class TestGetDocumentRestPlugin extends BasePlugin implements RestPlugin {

    private static Logger log = LoggerFactory.getLogger(TestGetDocumentRestPlugin.class);

    @Autowired
    private DbDocumentModule dbDocumentModule;

    @Autowired
    private PathUtils pathUtils;

    @Override
    public Object executePlugin(Map<String, String> parameters, InputStream inputStream) {
        log.debug("executePlugin()", parameters);
        String docId = parameters.get("docId");
        boolean inline = parameters.containsKey("inline");
        Document doc = dbDocumentModule.getProperties(null, docId);
        String mimeType = doc.getMimeType();
        String fileName = pathUtils.getName(doc.getPath());
        InputStream isContent = dbDocumentModule.getContent(null, docId, fileName);

        HttpHeaders responseHeaders = new HttpHeaders();
        responseHeaders.add("Content-Type", mimeType);

        // inline true when you want to embedded the content into
```

```

        if (inline) {
            responseHeaders.add("Content-disposition", "inline; filename=\""
        } else {
            responseHeaders.add("Content-Disposition", "attachment; filename
        }

        responseHeaders.setContentLength(doc.getActualVersion().getSize());
        InputStreamResource inputStreamResource = new InputStreamResource(i
        log.debug("TestGetDocumentRestPlugin: [BINARY]");
        return new ResponseEntity<>(inputStreamResource, responseHeaders, H
    }
}

```

You can also execute directly from the browser, take the next url as a sample:

```
http://localhost:8080/openkm/services/rest/plugin/executeGetPluginReturnFile
```

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> parameters = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                parameters.Add("docId", "/okm:root/test.pdf");
                Stream tmpFile = ws.plugin.executePluginGetReturnFile("com.openkm.plu
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream(@"D:\Testing\plugging.pdf", FileM
                tmpFile.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Close();
                tmpFile.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Property samples

Basics

On almost methods, you'll see the parameter named "**nodeId**". The value of this parameter can be a valid document, folder, mail or record **UUID**.

 Example of nodeId:

- Using UUID -> "f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db"


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Repository methods from "**repository**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.property.addCategory("eee9d70f-6af9-4783-82a7-b8ac94c234b6", "58c9b25f-d83e-4006-b0...");
```

Methods

addCategory

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addCategory(String nodeId, String catId)	void	Sets a relation between a category and a node.
The value of the catId parameter should be a category folder UUID or path.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.property.addCategory("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "055e
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

removeCategory

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeCategory(String nodeId, String catId)	void	Removes a relation between a category and a node.
The value of the catId parameter should be a category folder UUID or path.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";

```

```

        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            ws.property.removeCategory("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "a
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```


addKeyword

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addKeyword(String nodeId, String keyword)	void	Adds a keyword and a node.

The keyword should be a single word without spaces, formats allowed:

- "test"
- "two_words" (the character "_" is used for the junction).

 Also, we suggest you add a keyword in lower case format because OpenKM is case sensitive.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.property.addKeyword("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "test"

```

```

        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

removeKeyword

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeKeyword(String nodeId, String keyword)	void	Removes a keyword from a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.property.removeKeyword("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "te
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setEncryption


Description:

Method	Return values	Description

setEncryption(String nodeId, String cipherName)	void	Marks a document as an encrypted binary data into the repository
--	-------------	--

The parameter nodeId should be a document node.

The parameter cipherName saves information about the encryption mechanism.



This method does not perform any kind of encryption, simply mark into the database that a document is encrypted.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.property.setEncryption("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", "ph
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
    
```

unsetEncryption

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
unsetEncryption(String nodeId)	void	Marks a document as a normal binary data into repository.

The parameter nodeId should be a document node.



This method does not perform any kind of unryption, simply mark into the database that a document has been unrypted.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.property.unsetEncryption("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setSigned

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setSigned(String nodeId, boolean signed)	void	Marks a document assigned or unsigned binary data into the repository

The parameter nodeId should be a document node.



This method does not perform any kind of digital signature process, simply mark into the database that a document is signed.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.property.setSigned("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db", true);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

isSigned

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isSigned(String uuid)	bool	Returns a boolean that indicates if the document is signed or not.
The parameter uuid should be a document node.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";

```

```
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            System.Console.WriteLine("Is the document signed: " + ws.property.isS
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

PropertyGroup samples

Basics



From an older OpenKM version we named "**Metadata Groups**" as "**Property Groups**".

Although we understand this name does not help a lot to identify these methods with metadata ones, for historical reason, we continue maintaining the nomenclature.

For more information about [Metadata](#).

On almost methods, you'll see the parameter named "**nodeId**". The value of this parameter can be a valid document, folder, mail or record **UUID**.



Example of nodeId:

- Using UUID -> "**f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db**"



The class `com.openkm.sdk4j.util.ISO8601` should be used to set and parse metadata date fields. The metadata field of type date values are stored into application in ISO-8601 basic format.

To convert retrieved metadata field of type date to a valid date use:

```
DateTime date = ISO8601.parseBasic(metadataFieldValue);
```

To save date value into the metadata field of type date use:

```
DateTime date = DateTime.now; // Present date
String metadataFieldValue = ISO8601.formatBasic(date);
// metadataFieldValue can be saved into repository metadata field of type date
```

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the

 other API methods.

At this point you can use all the Property Group methods from "**propertyGroup**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.propertyGroup.addPropertyGroup("8cd1e072-8595-4dd3-b121-41d622c43f08", "okg:consulting", propertiesMap);
```

Methods


addPropertyGroup

Description:


Method	Return values	D
addPropertyGroup(String nodeId, String grpName, Dictionary<String, String> propertiesMap)	void	Adds a metadata node.

The grpName should be a valid Metadata group name.

 It is not mandatory to set in the propertiesMap parameter all fields values, is enough with the fields you wish to change.

 The sample below is based on this Metadata group definition:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE property-groups PUBLIC "-//OpenKM//DTD Property Groups 2.0//EN"
"http://www.openkm.com/dtd/property-groups.dtd">
<property-groups>
  <property-group label="Consulting" name="okg:consulting">
    <input label="Name" type="text" name="okp:consulting.name"/>
    <input label="Date" type="date" name="okp:consulting.date" />
    <checkbox label="Important" name="okp:consulting.important"/>
    <textarea label="Comment" name="okp:consulting.comment"/>
  </property-group>
</property-groups>
```

 To add several values on a metadata field of type **multiple** and to add value on a metadata field of type **simple** like:

```
<select label="Multiple" name="okp:consulting.multiple" type="multiple">
  <option label="One" value="one"/>
  <option label="Two" value="two"/>
  <option label="Three" value="three" />
</select>

<select label="Simple" name="okp:consulting.simple" type="simple">
  <option label="One" value="one"/>
  <option label="Two" value="two"/>
  <option label="Three" value="three" />
</select>
```

You should do:

```
properties.Add("okp:consulting.multiple", "[one,two]");
properties.Add("okp:consulting.simple", "[one]");
```

Where "one" and "two" are valid values, the character "," is used as a separator and the options should go between

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<string, string> props = new Dictionary<string, string>();
                DateTime date = DateTime.Now;
                props.Add("okp:consulting.name", "test");
                props.Add("okp:consulting.date", ISO8601.formatBasic(date));
                props.Add("okp:consulting.important", "true");
                props.Add("okp:consulting.comment", "test");
                ws.propertyGroup.addPropertyGroup("f0064cf3-4776-44c2-868a-f08697a695");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

removePropertyGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removePropertyGroup(String nodeId, String grpName)	void	Removes a metadata group of a node.

The grpName should be a valid Metadata group name.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.propertyGroup.removePropertyGroup("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500f");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getPropertyGroups

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroups(String nodeId)	List<PropertyGroup>	Retrieves a list of metadata groups assigned to a node.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    foreach (PropertyGroup pGroup in ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroups (""))
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(pGroup.name);
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

getAllPropertyGroups

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAllPropertyGroups()	List<PropertyGroup>	Retrieves a list of all metadata groups set into the application.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (PropertyGroup pGroup in ws.propertyGroup.getAllPropertyGroups (""))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(pGroup.name);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}


```

getPropertyGroupForm

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroupForm(String grpName)	List<FormElement>	Retrieves a list of all metadata group elements definition.

The grpName should be a valid Metadata group name.

 The method is usually used to display empty form elements for creating new metadata values.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (FormElement fElement in ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupForm)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(fElement);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

getPropertyGroupForm

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroupForm(String uuid, String grpName)	List<FormElement>	Retrieves a list of all metadata group elements definition.

The grpName should be a valid Metadata group name.

 The method is usually used to display empty form elements for creating new metadata values.

Example:


```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (FormElement fElement in ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupForm())
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(fElement);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getPropertyGroupFormDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroupFormDefinition(String grpName)	List<FormElement>	Retrieves a list of all metadata group elements definition.
<p>The grpName should be a valid Metadata group name.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed #ccc; padding: 10px; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <p> The method is usually used to display empty form elements for creating new metadata values.</p> </div>		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (FormElement fElement in ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupFormDefinition(grpName))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(fElement);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getPropertyGroupFormDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

getPropertyGroupFormDefinition(String uuid, String grpName)	List<FormElement>	Retrieves a list of all metadata group elements definition.
The grpName should be a valid Metadata group name.		
 The method is usually used to display empty form elements for creating new metadata values.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (FormElement fElement in ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupFormDefinition(uuid, grpName))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(fElement);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setPropertyGroupProperties

Description:

Method
setPropertyGroupProperties(String nodeId, String grpName, Dictionary<String, String> properties)

The grpName should be a valid Metadata group name.



Before changing metadata, you **should have the group added in the node** (see addGroup method) otherwise will



Is not mandatory set into properties parameter all fields values, is enough with the fields you wish to change its value



The sample below is based on this Metadata group definition:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE property-groups PUBLIC "-//openkm//DTD Property Groups 2.0//EN"
"http://www.openkm.com/dtd/property-groups"
<property-groups>
  <property-group label="Consulting" name="okg:consulting">
    <input label="Name" type="text" name="okp:consulting.name" />
    <input label="Date" type="date" name="okp:consulting.date" />
    <checkbox label="Important" name="okp:consulting.important" />
    <textarea label="Comment" name="okp:consulting.comment" />
  </property-group>
</property-groups>
```



To add several values on a metadata field of type **multiple** and to add value on a metadata field of type **simple** like

```
<select label="Multiple" name="okp:consulting.multiple" type="multiple">
  <option label="One" value="one"/>
  <option label="Two" value="two"/>
  <option label="Three" value="three" />
</select>

<select label="Simple" name="okp:consulting.simple" type="simple">
  <option label="One" value="one"/>
  <option label="Two" value="two"/>
  <option label="Three" value="three" />
</select>
```

You should do:

```
properties.Add("okp:consulting.multiple", "[one,two]");
properties.Add("okp:consulting.simple", "[one]");
```

Where **"one"** and **"two"** are valid values, the character "," is used as a separator and the options should go between

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> properties = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                properties.Add("okp:consulting.name", "new name");

                //The date fields must be saved with basic ISO 8601 format
                properties.Add("okp:consulting.date", ISO8601.formatBasic(DateTime.Now));
                ws.propertyGroup.setPropertyGroupPropertiesSimple("f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

hasPropertyGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
hasPropertyGroup(String nodeId, String grpName)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the node has or not a metadata group.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            System.Console.WriteLine("Have metadata group:"+ ws.propertyGroup.has
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getRegisteredPropertyGroupDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRegisteredPropertyGroupDefinition()	String	Return the XML Metada groups definition.


The method only can be executed by a superuser grants (ROLE_ADMIN member user).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.propertyGroup.getRegisteredPropertyGroupD
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

registerPropertyGroupDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
registerPropertyGroupDefinition(InputStream is, String pgName)	void	Sets the XML Metadata groups definition into the repository..


The method can only be executed by superuser grants (ROLE_ADMIN member user).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream("E:\\PropertyGroups.xml", FileMode.Open);
                ws.propertyGroup.registerPropertyGroupDefinition(fs, "okg:testing");
                fs.Dispose();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


getPropertyGroupSuggestions

Description:

Method	Return	Descripti
--------	--------	-----------

values		
getPropertyGroupSuggestions(String nodeId, String grpName, String propName)	List<String>	Retrieves a list of a sugges values.

 The propName parameter should be a [Metadata Select field](#) type.

 More information at [Creating your own Suggestion Analyzer](#) and [Metadata Select field](#).

 The sample below is based on this Metadata group definition:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE property-groups PUBLIC "-//openkm//DTD Property Groups 2.0//EN"
"http://www.openkm.com/dtd/property-groups"
<property-groups>
  <property-group label="Technology" name="okg:technology">
    <select label="Type" name="okp:technology.type" type="multiple">
      <option label="Alfa" value="t1"/>
      <option label="Beta" value="t2" />
      <option label="Omega" value="t3" />
    </select>
    <select label="Language" name="okp:technology.language" type="simple">
      <option label="Java" value="java"/>
      <option label="Python" value="python"/>
      <option label="PHP" value="php" />
    </select>
    <input label="Comment" name="okp:technology.comment"/>
    <textarea label="Description" name="okp:technology.description"/>
    <input label="Link" type="link" name="okp:technology.link"/>
  </property-group>
</property-groups>
```

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
  public class Program
  {
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
      String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
      String username = "okmAdmin";
      String password = "admin";
      OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            foreach(String value in ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupSuggestions(
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(value);
            }
            )
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getPropertyGroupProperties

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroupProperties(String nodeId, String grpName)	Dictionary<String, String>	Retrieves a dictionary- (key,value) pairs - with Metada group values of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> properties = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                properties = ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupProperties("f123a950-03:

                foreach (KeyValuePair<String, String> pair in properties)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(pair.Key + "-> " + pair.Value);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

getPropertyGroupPropertiesByVersion

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroupPropertiesByVersion(String nodeId, String grpName,String versionName)	Dictionary<String, String>	Retrieves a dictionary- (key,value) pairs - with Metada group values of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> properties = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                properties = ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupPropertiesByVersion("fl...");

                foreach (KeyValuePair<String, String> pair in properties)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(pair.Key + "-> " + pair.Value);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getPropertyGroupsByVersion

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroupsByVersion(String nodeId, String versionName)	List<PropertyGroup>	Retrieves a list of metadata groups assigned to a node.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (PropertyGroup pGroup in ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroupsBy
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(pGroup.name, "1.1");
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getPropertyGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPropertyGroup(String grpName)	PropertyGroup	Get property group definition.

Example:

```
using System;
```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                PropertyGroup pg = ws.propertyGroup.getPropertyGroup("okg:consulting");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```


getSuggestBoxKeyValue

Description:

Method	Return values
getSuggestBoxKeyValue(String grpName, String propertyName, String key)	String Return

 The propertyName parameter should be a [Metadata Suggestbox field](#) type.

 More information at [Metadata Suggestbox field](#)

 The sample below is based on this Metadata group definition:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE property-groups PUBLIC "-//OpenKM//DTD Property Groups 3.7//EN"
"http://www.openkm.com/dtd/property-groups" >
<property-groups>
  <property-group label="Consulting" name="okg:consulting">
    <suggestbox label="country" name="okp:consulting.suggestbox"
      width="200px" dialogTitle="Choose country" filterMinLen="3"
      filterQuery="select ct_id, ct_name from country where ct_name like '%<
      valueQuery="select ct_id, ct_name from country where ct_id='{0}'" />
    </property-group>
  </property-groups>

```

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String grpName = "okg:consulting";
                String propertyName = "okp:consulting.suggestbox";
                String key = "es";
                String result = ws.propertyGroup.getSuggestBoxKeyValue(grpName, prop
                Console.WriteLine("Value: " + result);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getSuggestBoxKeyValuesFiltered

Description:

Method	Return values	
getSuggestBoxKeyValuesFiltered(String grpName, String propertyName, String filter)	Dictionary<String, String>	Retrieves a dicti suggestBox val

 The propertyName parameter should be a [Metadata Suggestbox field](#) type.

 More information at [Metadata Suggestbox field](#)



The sample below is based on this Metadata group definition:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE property-groups PUBLIC "-//OpenKM//DTD Property Groups 3.7//EN"
    "http://www.openkm.com/dtd/property-groups"
</DOCTYPE>
<property-groups>
  <property-group label="Consulting" name="okg:consulting">
    <suggestbox label="country" name="okp:consulting.suggestbox"
      width="200px" dialogTitle="Choose country" filterMinLen="3"
      filterQuery="select ct_id, ct_name from country where ct_name like '
        valueQuery="select ct_id, ct_name from country where ct_id='{0}'" />
    </property-group>
  </property-groups>
```

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
  public class Program
  {
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
      String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
      String username = "okmAdmin";
      String password = "admin";
      OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

      try
      {
        ws.login(user, password);
        String grpName = "okg:consulting";
        String propertyName = "okp:consulting.suggestbox";
        String filter = "Port";
        Dictionary<String, String> result = ws.propertyGroup.getSuggestBoxKeys(
          grpName, propertyName, filter);
        foreach (var item in result)
        {
          Console.WriteLine(item.key + ":" + item.value);
        }
      }
      catch (Exception e)
      {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
      }
    }
  }
}
```

validateField

Method	Return values
--------	---------------

validateField(String value, String className, List<String> uuids)

String



- The "className" value must be the canonical class name of a class which implements FieldValidator interface



Example of the Form validator implementation

More information at [Creating your own Form Validator plugin](#).

In this example it will not be allowed two equal comments in the metadata field named okp:technology.comment

```
package com.openkm.plugin.form.validator;

import java.util.ArrayList;
import java.util.List;

import com.openkm.module.db.stuff.DbSessionManager;
import com.openkm.plugin.form.FieldValidator;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;

import com.openkm.api.OKMRelation;
import com.openkm.bean.Relation;
import com.openkm.db.service.LegacySrv;
import com.openkm.plugin.BasePlugin;

import net.xeoh.plugins.base.annotations.PluginImplementation;

@PluginImplementation
public class DuplicateDocumentNumberValidator extends BasePlugin implements

    @Autowired
    private LegacySrv legacySrv;

    @Autowired
    private OKMRelation okmRelation;

    @Override
    public String getName() {
        return "Duplicated document number";
    }

    @Override
    public String validate(String value, List<String> uuids) {
        String validate = "";

        String token = DbSessionManager.getInstance().getSystemToken();
        String sql = "SELECT RGT_UUID FROM OKM_PGRP_CUR_TECHNOLOGY WHERE RG'
        try {
            List<List<String>> result = legacySrv.executeSQL(sql);
            if (result.size() > 0) {
                if (uuids.isEmpty()) {
                    validate = "Duplicated document number";
                } else {
                    List<String> allowedUuids = new ArrayList<>();
                    for (String uuid : uuids) {
                        allowedUuids.add(uuid);
                    }
                    List<Relation> relations = okmRelation.getRelations
                    for (Relation relation : relations) {
                        allowedUuids.add(relation.getNode());
                    }
                }
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            validate = e.getMessage();
        }
    }
}
```

```
        }
    }
    for (List<String> resultList : result) {
        if (!allowedUuids.contains(resultList.get(0))) {
            validate = "Duplicated document number";
        }
    }
}
} catch (Exception e) {
    validate = e.getMessage();
}
return validate;
}
```

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<String> uuids = new List<string>();
                uuids.Add("28ece92f-9708-4d3f-8033-18dc98b9e7f5");
                uuids.Add("5484b622-7c5f-425a-9451-7611c0caf227");

                String value = "test";
                String className = "com.openkm.plugin.form.validator.DuplicateDocument";
                String message = ws.propertyGroup.validateField(value, className, uuids);
                Console.WriteLine("Validate: " + message);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Record samples

On most methods, you'll see the parameter named "**recId**" and "**fldId**". The value of these parameters can be a valid record and folder **UUID**.

 Example of recId:

- Using UUID -> "**28bb0c8b-3701-4457-a81a-fef7bc56ff33**"


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Record methods from "**record**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.record.createRecord("ada67d44-b081-4b23-bdc1-74181cafbc5d", "PKI-100200", "new tit
```

Methods

createRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createRecord(String fldId, String name, String title, long nodeClass)	Record	Creates a new record and returns as a result an object Record.

Optionally it can be set a title variable, the other variables of the Record (record) will not take any effect on record creation.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.createRecord(fldId, "PKI-100200", "some title", 0);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getRecordProperties**Description:**

Method	Return values	Description
getRecordProperties(String recId)	Record	Returns the record properties.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";

```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    System.Console.WriteLine(ws.record.getRecordProperties("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71"));
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

deleteRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteRecord(String recId)	void	Deletes a record.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.deleteRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

purgeRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
purgeRecord(String recId)	void	Records are definitely removed from the repository.

Usually, you will purge records into /okm:trash/userId - the personal trash user locations - but is possible to directly purge any record from the whole repository.



When a record is purged it will only be able to be restored from a previous repository backup. The purge action removes the record definitely from the repository.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.purgeRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

renameRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
renameRecord(String recId, String newName)	void	Renames a record.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.renameRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "PKI-1
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

moveRecord**Description:**

Method	Return values	Description
moveRecord(String recId, String dstId)	void	Moves a record into a folder or record.
The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";

```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    ws.record.moveRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "055e438
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```


copyRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
copyRecord(String recId, String dstId, String newName)	Record	Copies a record into a folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID or path.

When parameter newName value is null, the record will preserve the same name.



Only the security grants are copied to the destination, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the record are not copied.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.copyRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "055e438

```

```

        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

isValidRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
isValidRecord(String recId)	Boolean	Returns a boolean that indicates if the node is a record or not.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Is a record:" + ws.record.isValidRecord("50b"));
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getRecordChildren

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRecordChildren(String fldId)	List<Record>	Returns a list of all records which their parent is fldId

The parameter **fldId** can be a folder or a record node.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (Record rec in ws.record.getRecordChildren("055e4384-7c70-445
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine(rec);
                    }
                }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

lockRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
lockRecord(String recId)	LockInfo	Locks a record and returns an object with the Lock information

 Only the user who locked the record is allowed to unlock.
A locked record cannot be modified by other users.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                LockInfo linf = ws.record.lockRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

unlockRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
unlockRecord(String recId)	void	Unlocks a locked record.

 Only the user who locked the document is allowed to unlock.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";

```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    ws.record.unlockRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71");
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```


forceUnlockRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
forceUnlockRecord(String recId)	void	Unlocks a locked record.

This method allows unlocking any locked record.

It is not mandatory to execute this action by the same user who previously executed the checkout lock action.

 This action can only be done by a superuser (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.forceUnlockRecord("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

setRecordTitle

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setRecordTitle(String recId, String title)	void	Sets a record title.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.setRecordTitle("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71", "some");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getRecordPath

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRecordPath(String uuid)	String	Converts a record UUID to record path.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.record.getRecordPath("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-1
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setRecordNodeClass**Description:**

Method	Return values	Description
setRecordNodeClass(String recId, long ncId)	void	Sets a record node class.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            ws.record.setRecordNodeClass("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71",
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

setRecordDispositionStage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setRecordDispositionStage(String recId, long stage)	void	Set the disposition stage.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

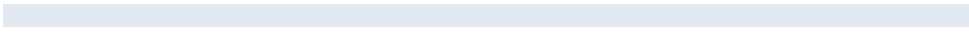
namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.setRecordDispositionStage("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71",
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setRecordDescription

Description:



Method	Return values	Description
setRecordDescription(String recId, String description)	void	Set the title.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.setRecordDescription("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71")
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createWizardRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createWizardRecord(String uuid, String name, String title, long nodeClass)	WizardNode	Create a record with wizard.

i The WizardNode contains a list of pending actions what should be done to complete the process of record creation. These might be:

- Add keyword
- Add Categories
- Add Metadata

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                WizardNode wnode = ws.record.createWizardRecord("f123a950-0329-4d62-8
                System.Console.WriteLine(wnode.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createRecordFromTemplate

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createRecordFromTemplate(String uuid, String dstPath, bool categories, bool keywords, bool notes, bool propertyGroups, bool security, Dictionary<String, String> properties)	Record	Creates a new record from the template and returns an object Record.

The **uuid** parameter is the template UUID of the record.

The **dstPath** can be a folder or a record path.

When the template uses metadata groups to fill in fields, then these values are mandatory and must be set into properties parameter.

i For more information about Templates and metadata check: [Creating templates.](#)

- i** Additional:
- When category parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
 - When keywords parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
 - When notes parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq; using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> properties = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.name", "Some name");
                DateTime date = DateTime.Now;
                // Value must be converted to String ISO 8601 compliant
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.bird_date", ISO8601.formatBasic(date));
                properties.Add("okp:tpl.language", "[ \ "java\ " ]");
                Record record = ws.record.createRecordFromTemplate("9fa9787e-d8b0...");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

extendedRecordCopy

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
extendedRecordCopy(String uuid, String dstId, String newName, bool categories, bool keywords, bool propertyGroups, bool notes, bool ...)	Record	Copies a record with the associated data into some

security)

folder or record.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a folder or record UUID.

When parameter newName value is null, the record will preserve the same name.



By default only the binary data and the security grants, the metadata, keywords, etc. of the folder are not copied.

Additional:

- When the category parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
- When the keywords parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
- When the propertyGroups parameter is true the original values of the metadata groups will be copied.
- When the notes parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.
- When the security parameter is true the original value of the security will be copied.

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq; using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.extendedRecordCopy("ada67d44-b081-4b23-bdc1-74181cafbc5",
                    "new name record", true, true, true, true, true);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

forceLockRecord

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
forceLockRecord(String uuid)	LockInfo	Locks a record and returns an object with the Lock information.

This method allows to lock any record.



This action can only be done by a super user (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

In case exist a previous lock it will be replaced by a new one. When parent is locked you must apply the lock from parent.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                LockInfo lockInfo = ws.record.forceLockRecord("1ec49da9-1746-4875-ae
                System.Console.WriteLine("Author:" + lockInfo.owner);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

createMissingRecords

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createMissingRecords(String recPath)	String	Create missing records.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.record.createMissingRecords("/okm:root/rec001/rec0011/rec00111");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Relation samples

Basics

On most methods, you'll see the parameter named "**nodeId**". The value of this parameter can be a valid document, folder, mail or record **UUID** or **path**.

 Example of nodeId:

- Using UUID -> "**f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db**"


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should log in using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once logged with the webservices, the session is kept in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method.

At this point, you can use all the Relation methods from the "**relation**" class as shown below:

```
ws.relation.getRelationTypes(RelationType.BIDIRECTIONAL);
```

Methods

getRelationTypes

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRelationTypes(String type)	List<RelationType>	Retrieves a list of all relations defined of a type.
Available types values:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RelationType.BIDIRECTIONAL 		

- RelationType.PARENT_CHILD
- RelationType.MANY_TO_MANY



More information on [Relation types](#).

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationType type in ws.relation.getRelationTypes(RelationType))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(type);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

add-relation

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
add-relation(String nodeAId, String nodeBId, long relTypeId)	void	Sets a relation between two nodes.
The parameters nodeAId and nodeBId should be any valid document, folder, mail, or record UUID .		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationType type in ws.relation.getRelationTypes(RelationType)
                {
                    // looking for a relation named invoice
                    if (type.title.Equals("invoice"))
                    {
                        ws.relation.addRelation("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

deleteRelation

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteRelation(long relationId)	void	Deletes a relationship.

 Only when any node will not use the relation can it be deleted? Otherwise, you'll get an error.

Example:

```
using System;
```

```

using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationType type in ws.relation.getRelationTypes(RelationType))
                {
                    // looking for a relation named invoice
                    if (type.title.Equals("invoice"))
                    {
                        ws.relation.deleteRelation(type.id);
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getRelations

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRelations(String nodeId)	List<Relation>	Retrieves a list of all relations of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {

```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    foreach (Relation relation in ws.relation.getRelations("055e4384-7c70
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(relation);
        }
    }
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

getRelationGroups

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRelationGroups(String nodeId)	List<RelationGroup>	Retrieves a list of all related groups of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationGroup rGroup in ws.relation.getRelationGroups("055e4
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine(rGroup.toString());
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

addRelationGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addRelationGroup(String nodeId, String groupName, long type)	void	Adds a relation group at a node.

On a relation group only makes sense to apply a relation type of RelationType.MANY_TO_MANY.

i More information on [Relation types](#).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationType type in ws.relation.getRelationTypes(RelationType))
                {
                    if (type.title.Equals("staple"))
                    {
                        ws.relation.addRelationGroup("055e4384-7c70-4456-b32b-f5a55a7
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

addNodeToGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addNodeToGroup(String nodeId, long groupId)	void	Adds a node to an existing relation group.

A relation group only has the sense to apply the type RelationType.MANY_TO_MANY.


More information on [Relation types](#).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationGroup rGroup in ws.relation.getRelationGroups("055e4
                    {
                        if (rGroup.name.Equals("staple group"))
                        {
                            ws.relation.addNodeToGroup("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662
                        }
                    }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteRelationGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteRelationGroup(long groupId)	void	Removes a node from a related group.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationGroup rGroup in ws.relation.getRelationGroups("50b7a
                    {
                        if (rGroup.name.Equals("staple group"))
                        {
                            ws.relation.deleteRelationGroup(rGroup.id);
                        }
                    }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findRelationGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findRelationGroup(long groupId)	RelationGroup	Finds a relation group by id.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                RelationGroup rg = new RelationGroup();
                foreach (RelationGroup rGroup in ws.getRelationGroups("50b7a5b9-89d2-
                    {
                        if (rGroup.name.Equals("staple group3"))
                        {
                            rg = ws.relation.findRelationGroup(rGroup.id);
                            break;
                        }
                    }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setRelationGroupName

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setRelationGroupName(long groupId, String groupName)	void	Changes the relation group name.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{

```

```

public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            RelationGroup rg = new RelationGroup();
            foreach (RelationGroup rGroup in ws.relation.getRelationGroups("50b7a
                {
                    if (rGroup.name.Equals("staple group3"))
                    {
                        ws.relation.setRelationGroupName(rGroup.id, "newGroup");
                        rg = ws.relation.findRelationGroup(rGroup.id);
                        break;
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


getAllRelationGroups

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAllRelationGroups(int relationTypeId, String filter, int offset, int limit)	RelationGroupResultSet	Retrieves a list of all related groups.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" limits the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20; you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int relationTypeId = 1;
                String filter = "";
                RelationGroupResultSet resultSet = ws.relation.getAllRelationGroups(r
                foreach (RelationGroup relationGroup in resultSet.results)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(relationGroup.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

deleteRelationGroupItem

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteRelationGroupItem(String nodeId, long groupId)	void	Delete a node relation of a group.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
```

```
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (RelationGroup rGroup in ws.relation.getRelationGroups("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-"))
                {
                    if (rGroup.name.Equals("staple group3"))
                    {
                        ws.relation.deleteRelationGroupItem("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-");
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Repository samples

Basics

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservises the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Repository methods from "**repository**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.repository.getAppVersion();
```

Methods

getRootFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRootFolder()	Folder	Return the object Folder of node "/okm:root"

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
```

```

static void Main(string[] args)
{
    String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
    String username = "okmAdmin";
    String password = "admin";
    OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

    try
    {
        ws.login(user, password);
        System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getRootFolder());
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}


```

getTrashFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTrashFolder()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:trash/{userId}"

The returned folder will be the user trash folder.

 For example if the method is executed by "okmAdmin" user then the folder returned will be "/okm:trash/okmAdmin".

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getTrashFolder());
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

getTrashFolderBase

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTrashFolderBase()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:trash"

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getTrashFolderBase());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getTemplatesFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

getTemplatesFolder()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:templates"
-----------------------------	---------------	--

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getTemplatesFolder());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getPersonalFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPersonalFolder()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:personal/{userId}"

The returned folder will be the user personal folder.

 For example, if the method is executed by "okmAdmin" user then the folder returned will be "/okm:personal/okmAdmin".

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getPersonalFolder());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getPersonalFolderBase

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPersonalFolderBase()	Folder	Return the object Folder of node "/okm:personal"

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getPersonalFolderBase());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

getMailFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailFolder()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:mail/{userId}"

The returned folder will be the user mail folder.



For example if the method is executed by "okmAdmin" user then the folder returned will be "/okm:mail/okmAdmin".

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getMailFolder());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getMailFolderBase

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMailFolderBase()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:mail"

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getMailFolderBase());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getThesaurusFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getThesaurusFolder()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:thesaurus"

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program

```

```

    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getThesaurusFolder());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getCategoriesFolder

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getCategoriesFolder()	Folder	Returns the object Folder of node "/okm:categories"

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getCategoriesFolder());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

purgeTrash

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
purgeTrash()	void	Definitively removes from repository all nodes into "/okm:trash/{userId}"

 For example, if the method is executed by "okmAdmin" user then the purged trash will be "/okm:trash/okmAdmin".

 When a node is purged only will be able to be restored from a previously repository backup. The purge action removes the node definitively from the repository.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.repository.purgeTrash();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getUpdateMessage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

getUpdateMessage()	String	Retrieves a message when a new OpenKM release is available.
---------------------------	---------------	---

There's an official OpenKM update message service available which is based on your local OpenKM version.

i The most common message is that a new OpenKM version has been released.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getUpdateMessage());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getRepositoryUuid

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getRepositoryUuid()	String	Retrieves installation unique identifier.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getRepositoryUuid());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

hasNode

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
hasNode(String nodeId)	Boolean	Returns a node that indicates if a node exists or not.
The value of the parameter nodeId can be a valid UUID or path .		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Exists node:" + ws.repository.hasNode("064

```

```

        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getNodePath

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNodePath(String uuid)	String	Converts a node UUID to the path.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getNodePath("e339f14b-4d3a-48
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getNodeUuid

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

getNodeUuid(String path)	String	Convert node path to UUID.
---------------------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getNodeUuid("/okm:root/tmp"));
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getAppVersion

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAppVersion()	AppVersion	Return information about OpenKM version.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getAppVersion().toString());
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

copyAttributes

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
copyAttributes(String nodeId, String dstId, boolean categories, boolean keywords, boolean propertyGroups, boolean notes, boolean wiki)	void	Copy attributes from a node to other.

The values of the dstId parameter should be a node UUID or path.

i

- When the category parameter is true the original values of the categories will be copied.
- When the keywords parameter is true the original values of the keywords will be copied.
- When the property groups parameter is true the original values of the metadata groups will be copied.
- When the notes parameter is true the original values of the notes will be copied.
- When the wiki parameter is true the original values of the wiki will be copied.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{

```

```
public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            ws.repository.copyAttributes("50b7a5b9-89d2-430e-bbc9-6a6e01662a71",
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

executeScript

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
executeScript(FileStream fs)	ScriptExecutionResult	Execute an script.

The local script - test.bsh - used in the sample below:

```
import com.openkm.api.OKMFolder;
import com.openkm.bean.Folder;
import com.openkm.util.ContextWrapper;

try {
    OKMFolder okmFolder = ContextWrapper.getContext().getBean(OKMFolder.class);
    for (Folder fld : okmFolder.getChildren(null, "/okm:root")) {
        print(fld.getPath() + "\n");
    }
} catch (Exception e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}

// Some value can also be returned as string
return "test result";
```

This action can only be done by a superuser (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream("E:\\test.bsh", FileMode.Open);
                ScriptExecutionResult result = ws.repository.executeScript(fs);
                System.Console.WriteLine(result.result);
                System.Console.WriteLine(result.stdout);

                if (!result.stderr.Equals(""))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("Error happened");
                    System.Console.WriteLine(result.stderr);
                }


                fs.Dispose();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

executeScript

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
executeScript(String script)	ScriptExecutionResult	Executes an script.


This action can only be done by a super user (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String script = "import com.openkm.util.ContextWrapper;"
                    + " import org.springframework.web.context.WebApplicationContext;"
                    + " import com.openkm.api.OKMFolder;"
                    + " import com.openkm.bean.Folder;"
                    + " WebApplicationContext cc = (WebApplicationContext) ContextLoaderUtil.getWebApplicationContext(cc.getClassLoader());"
                    + " OKMFolder okmFolder = cc.getBean(OKMFolder.class);"
                    + " for (Folder fld : okmFolder.getChildren(null, \"/okm:root/\")) {"
                    + "     print(fld.getPath());"
                    + " }";

                ScriptExecutionResult result = ws.repository.executeScript(script);
                Console.WriteLine(result.result);
                Console.WriteLine(result.stdout);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

executeSqlQuery

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
executeSqlQuery(FileStream fs)	SqlQueryResults	Executes SQL sentences.


The test.sql script used in the sample below:

```

SELECT NBS_UUID, NBS_NAME FROM OKM_NODE_BASE LIMIT 10;

```

The SQL script can only contain a single SQL sentence.

 This action can only be done by a superuser (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream("E:\\test.sql", FileMode.Open);
                SqlQueryResults result = ws.repository.executeSqlQuery(fs);
                fs.Dispose();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

executeSqlQuery

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
executeSqlQuery(String sql)	SqlQueryResults	Executes SQL sentences.

 The SQL script can only contains a single SQL sentence.
This action can only be done by a super user (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                SqlQueryResults result = ws.repository.executeSqlQuery("SELECT NBS_UU
                foreach (SqlQueryResultColumns columns in result.sqlQueryResults)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine("UUID:" + columns.sqlQueryResultColumns[0]);
                    Console.WriteLine("Context:" + columns.sqlQueryResultColumns[1]);
                    Console.WriteLine("Name:" + columns.sqlQueryResultColumns[2]);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

executeHqlQuery

Description:


Method	Return values	Description
executeHqlQuery(FileStream fs)	HqlQueryResults	Execute HQL sentences.

The test.sql script used in the sample below:

```

SELECT uuid, name from NodeBase where name = 'okm:root';

```



The HQL script can only contain a single HQL sentence.

This action can only be done by a superuser (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                FileStream fs = new FileStream(@"C:\Desktop\test.sql", FileMode.Open);
                HqlQueryResults result = ws.repository.executeHqlQuery(fs);
                fs.Dispose();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

executeHqlQuery

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
executeHqlQuery(String hql)	HqlQueryResults	Executes HQL sentences.



The HQL script can only contains a single HQL sentence.
 This action can only be done by a super user (user with ROLE_ADMIN).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                HqlQueryResults result = ws.repository.executeHqlQuery("SELECT uuid,
                foreach (HqlQueryResultColumns row in result.hqlQueryResults)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine("uuid: " + row.hqlQueryResultColumns[0] + ",");
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getTranslations

Description:

Method	Return values
getTranslations(String lang, String module)	Dictionary<String, String>

i The OpenKM translations tables can be used to retrieve actually OpenKM translations or create your own translations. By default modules values are :

- frontend (used by default OpenKM UI).
- extension (used by OpenKM extension UI).
- mobile (used by OpenKM mobile UI).

Example to add a new Translation module :

SQL values to be executed from [Database query](#) view:

```

DELETE FROM OKM_TRANSLATION WHERE TR_LANGUAGE='en-GB' and TR_MODULE='doc';
INSERT INTO OKM_TRANSLATION (TR_MODULE, TR_KEY, TR_TEXT, TR_LANGUAGE) VALUES ('', '...', '...', 'en-GB');
INSERT INTO OKM_TRANSLATION (TR_MODULE, TR_KEY, TR_TEXT, TR_LANGUAGE) VALUES ('...', '...', '...', 'en-GB');

```

The code then should be:

```
Dictionary<String, String> translations = ws.repository.getTranslations("en
```

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<string,string>translations = ws.repository.getTranslations
                foreach (KeyValuePair<string, string> kvp in translations)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine("key:{0},with translation:{1}", kvp.Key, kvp.Va
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getConfiguration

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getConfiguration(String key)	Configuration	Retrieve the value of a configuration parameter.



If your OpenKM version has the configuration parameter named "**webservices.visible.properties**", will be restricted for non Administrator users what parameters are accessible. That means any non Administrator use who will try accessing across the webservices to configuration parameters not set into the list of values of "**webservices.visible.properties**" will get an access denied exception.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Configuration configuration = ws.repository.getConfiguration("system.");
                System.Console.WriteLine(configuration.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getChangeLog

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getChangeLog(String nodePath, DateTime modificationsFrom)	List<ChangeLogged>	Return the list of changes in some path and subfolders.

- The method is used by the desktop synchronization application for retrieving the changes.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
```

```

using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;



namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<ChangeLogged> changeLoggedList = ws.repository.getChangeLog("/okm");
                foreach (var cl in changeLoggedList)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(cl.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getServerTime()

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getServerTime()	String	Return the current server time.
<div style="border: 1px dashed blue; background-color: #e0f0ff; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;">  The server time returned format is ISO8601 </div>		
<div style="border: 1px dashed green; background-color: #e0ffe0; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;">  The method is used by desktop synchronization application for retrieving the changes </div>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ws.repository.getServerTime());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getAvailableLocales

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAvailableLocales(String locale)	Dictionary<String, String>	Return the available languages.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, String> locales = ws.repository.getAvailableLocal
                foreach(KeyValuePair<String, String> local in locales)
            }
        }
    }
}

```


getClusterUuid()	String	Return cluster UUID.
-------------------------	---------------	----------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Console.WriteLine("Cluster UUID =" + ws.repository.getClusterUuid());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getIsFilePlan

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getIsFilePlan()	bool	True when the filePlan mode is active

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
```

```
{
    String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
    String username = "okmAdmin";
    String password = "admin";
    OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

    try
    {
        ws.login(user, password);
        Console.WriteLine("FilePlan= " + ws.repository.getIsFilePlan().ToStr
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
```

Report samples

Basics

The table below shows how should be passed variables based on field type:

Field type	Type	Description
Date	String	Use the pattern yyyy-MM-dd (year - month - day) <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;">2018-10-04</div>
Select multiple	String	Use "," to split each value <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;">"value1,value2,value3"</div>

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Report methods from "**report**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.report.getReports(true)
```

Methods

getReports

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getReports(boolean active)	List<Report>	Returns a list of reports.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Report> reports = ws.report.getReports(true);
                foreach (Report rep in reports)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(rep.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getReport

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getReport(long rpId)	Report	Returns reports.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{

```

```

public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            List<Report> reports = ws.report.getReports(true);
            Report report = new Report();
            foreach (var rep in reports)
            {
                if (rep.fileName.Equals("DocumentCheckout.rep"))
                {
                    // Get report
                    report = ws.report.getReport(rep.id);
                    break;
                }
            }
            System.Console.WriteLine(report.toString());
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

executeReport

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
executeReport(long rpId, Dictionary<String, String> params, String format, String uuid)	Stream	Return a document result of executing a report.

i Available formats:

- Report.FORMAT_CSV
- Report.FORMAT_DOCX
- Report.FORMAT_HTML
- Report.FORMAT_ODT
- Report.FORMAT_PDF
- Report.FORMAT_RTF
- Report.FORMAT_TEXT

The parameter **uuid** is the UUID of a node (this parameter is optional, usually has sense with reports executed from user interface where the results of the reports depend on the node selected).

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.IO;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Report> reports = ws.report.getReports(true);
                Report report = new Report();
                foreach (var rep in reports)
                {
                    if (rep.fileName.Equals("DocumentCheckout.rep"))
                    {
                        // Get report
                        report = ws.report.getReport(rep.id);
                        break;
                    }
                }

                Dictionary<String, String> param = new Dictionary<String, String>();
                param.Add("from_date", "2016-01-01");
                param.Add("to_date", "2016-12-23");
                String uuid = "";
                Stream stream = ws.report.executeReport(report.id, Report.FORMAT_PDF);

                BeanHelper beanHelper = new BeanHelper();
                Byte[] data = beanHelper.ReadToEnd(stream);
                FileStream fileStream = new FileStream(@"C:\Desktop\out.pdf", FileMode.Create);
                foreach (byte b in data)
                {
                    fileStream.WriteByte(b);
                }
                fileStream.Close();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

saveReport

Description:

Method

saveReport(long repId, Dictionary<String, String> _params, String format, String dstId, String docName, String uuid)

Available formats:

- Report.FORMAT_CSV
- Report.FORMAT_DOCX
- Report.FORMAT_HTML
- Report.FORMAT_ODT
- Report.FORMAT_PDF
- Report.FORMAT_RTF
- Report.FORMAT_TEXT

The values of the **dstId** parameter should be a folder or record UUID.

The parameter **docName** to put the name of the document saved.

The parameter **uuid** is the UUID of a node (this parameter is optional, usually has sense with reports executed from

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long repId = 1;
                Dictionary<String, String> param = new Dictionary<String, String> ();
                param.Add("from_date", "2018-01-01");
                param.Add("to_date", "2019-12-30");
                String uuid = "";
                Document doc = ws.report.saveReport(repId, param, Report.FORMAT_PDF
```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(doc.toString());
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

generateDownloadReportToken

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
generateDownloadReportToken(long rpId)	String	Return the token for downloading the report.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long repId = 1;
                String dwt = ws.report.generateDownloadReportToken(repId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Stamp samples

Basics

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservises the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Stamp methods from "**stamp**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.stamp.getAllStamps();
```

Methods

getAllStamps

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAllStamps()	List<StampItem>	Returns a list of the stamp items

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    List<StampItem> stamps = ws.stamp.getAllStamps();
    foreach(StampItem stamItem in stamps)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(stamItem.name);
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

testGetStampTextByPk

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getStampTextByPk(long id, String uuid)	StampText	Return the stamp of type Text by Id.

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long id = 1;
                List<StampItem> stamps = ws.stamp.getStampTextByPk(id, document.uuid);
                System.Console.WriteLine(stamp.name);
                System.Console.WriteLine(stamp.description);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

getStampImageByPk

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getStampImageByPk(long id, String uuid)	StampImage	Return the stamp of type image by Id.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long id = 1;
                List<StampItem> stamps = ws.stamp.getStampImageByPk(id, document.uuid);
                System.Console.WriteLine(stampImage.name);
                System.Console.WriteLine(stampImage.description);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getStampBarcodeByPk

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getStampBarcodeByPk(long id, String uuid)	StampBarcode	Return the stamp of type barcode by Id.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long id = 1;
                StampBarcode stampBarcode = ws.stamp.getStampBarcodeByPk(id, "6330d2a");
                System.Console.WriteLine(stampBarcode.name);
                System.Console.WriteLine(stampBarcode.description);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

calculateStampCoordinates

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
calculateStampCoordinates(long imgToStampWidth, long imgToStampHeight, long floatingDivWidth, long floatingDivHeight, String exprX, String exprY, String stampType, String stampAlign)	StampCoordinates	Return the calculated stamp coordinates.

i In Expr. X and Expr. Y input fields you can put more than a simple number. Currently, the following macros are defined:

- IMAGE_WIDTH
- IMAGE_HEIGHT

- PAGE_WIDTH
- PAGE_HEIGHT
- PAGE_CENTER
- PAGE_MIDDLE

So to center a stamp in the page you can use:

Expr. X	PAGE_CENTER
Expr. Y	PAGE_MIDDLE

The parameter **stampAlign**.



Available values:

- text
- image

The parameter **stampAlign** is the Text Align



Available values:

- left
- center
- right

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Parameters
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        long imgToStampWidth = 100;
        long imgToStampHeight = 100;
        long floatingDivWidth = 250;
        long floatingDivHeight = 300;
        string exprX = "PAGE_CENTER - IMAGE_WIDTH / 2";
        string exprY = "PAGE_MIDDLE - IMAGE_HEIGHT / 2";
        string stampType = "text";
        string stampAlign = "center";
        StampCoordinates stampCoordinates = ws.stamp.calculateStampCoordinates(
            floatingDivWidth, floatingDivHeight, exprX, exprY, stampType, stampAlign);
        System.Console.WriteLine("X = " + stampCoordinates.x + ", Y = " + stampCoordinates.y);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}
}

```

calculateStampExpressions

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
calculateStampExpressions(long imgToStampWidth, long imgToStampHeight, long posX, long posY)	StampExpressions	Return the calculated stamp expressions for X and Y.

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Parameters
                long imgToStampWidth = 100;
                long imgToStampHeight = 100;
                long posX = 10;
                long posY = 50;
                StampExpressions stampExpressions = ws.stamp.calculateStampExpressions(

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine("X = " + stampExpressions.exprX + ", Y = " +
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}
}

```

stampText

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
stampText(String uuid, long id)	void	Stamp text in a document.

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long id = "1";
                ws.stamp.stampText("babe24df-c443-49a5-9453-39dfc9b27924", id);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

stampImage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

stampImage(String uuid, long id)	void	Stamp image in a document.
---	-------------	----------------------------

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long id = "3";
                ws.stamp.stampImage("babe24df-c443-49a5-9453-39dfc9b27924", id);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

stampBarcode

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
stampBarcode(String uuid, long id)	void	Stamp barcode in a document.

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    long id = 1;
    ws.stamp.stampBarcode("6330d2a0-529f-4c14-baa1-ce6a92004e01", id);
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

stampImageManually

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
stampImageCustom(String uuid, long id, String exprX, String exprY, String range, String personalStampUuid)	void	Stamp in a document with a custom image.

The **id** is the id of an image stamp which is created in the administrator.

The **exprX** is the expression to set the position in X coordinates.

The **exprY** is the expression to set the position in Y coordinates.

The **personalStampUuid** must be a valid document **UUID**. The document must be an image (jpg or png).

i In Expr. X and Expr. Y input fields you can put more than a simple number. Currently, the following macros are defined:

- IMAGE_WIDTH
- IMAGE_HEIGHT
- PAGE_WIDTH
- PAGE_HEIGHT
- PAGE_CENTER
- PAGE_MIDDLE

So to center a stamp in the page you can use:

Expr. X	PAGE_CENTER
---------	-------------



Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long stampId = "1";
                string exprX = "PAGE_CENTER - IMAGE_WIDTH / 2";
                string exprY = "PAGE_MIDDLE - IMAGE_HEIGHT / 2";
                ws.stamp.stampImageCustom("babe24df-c443-49a5-9453-39dfc9b27924", sta
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

stampTextCustom

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
stampTextCustom(String uuid, long id, String text, String exprX, String exprY, String range)	void	Stamp in a document with a custom text.

i The **id** is the id of a text stamp which is created in the administrator.

The **exprX** is the expression to set the position in X coordinates.

The **exprY** is the expression to set the position in Y coordinates.



In Expr. X and Expr. Y input fields you can put more than a simple number. Currently, the following macros are defined:

- IMAGE_WIDTH
- IMAGE_HEIGHT
- PAGE_WIDTH
- PAGE_HEIGHT
- PAGE_CENTER
- PAGE_MIDDLE

So to center a stamp in the page you can use:

Expr. X	PAGE_CENTER
Expr. Y	PAGE_MIDDLE

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long stampId = "1";
                string text = "Any text";
                string exprX = "PAGE_CENTER";
                string exprY = "PAGE_MIDDLE";
                ws.stamp.stampTextCustom("babe24df-c443-49a5-9453-39dfc9b27924", stampId, text, exprX, exprY);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

stampImageCustom

Description:

Method	Return values	Description				
stampImageCustom(String uuid, long id, String exprX, String exprY, String range, double ratio, FileStream fs)	void	Stamp in a document with a custom image.				
<div style="border: 1px dashed #ccc; padding: 10px; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <p>i The id is the id of an image stamp which is created in the administrator.</p> <p>The exprX is the expression to set the position in X coordinates.</p> <p>The exprY is the expression to set the position in Y coordinates.</p> </div>						
<div style="border: 1px dashed #ccc; padding: 10px; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <p>i In Expr. X and Expr. Y input fields you can put more than a simple number. Currently, the following macros are defined:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMAGE_WIDTH • IMAGE_HEIGHT • PAGE_WIDTH • PAGE_HEIGHT • PAGE_CENTER • PAGE_MIDDLE <p>So to center a stamp in the page you can use:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Expr. X</td> <td style="padding: 5px; background-color: #fff9c4;">PAGE_CENTER</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Expr. Y</td> <td style="padding: 5px; background-color: #fff9c4;">PAGE_MIDDLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>			Expr. X	PAGE_CENTER	Expr. Y	PAGE_MIDDLE
Expr. X	PAGE_CENTER					
Expr. Y	PAGE_MIDDLE					

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
        }
    }
}
    
```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long stampId = "1";
            string exprX = "PAGE_CENTER - IMAGE_WIDTH / 2";
            string exprY = "PAGE_MIDDLE - IMAGE_HEIGHT / 2";
            FileStream fsimg = new FileStream(@"C:\test.jpg", FileMode.Open, FileAccess.Read);
            ws.stamp.stampImageCustom("babe24df-c443-49a5-9453-39dfc9b27924", stampId, fsimg);
            fsimg.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

calculateFlyImageDimensions

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
calculateFlyImageDimensions(String uuid, long imgToStampWidth, long imgToStampHeight, long floatingImageWidth, long floatingImageHeight, int pageNumber)	StampImageSize	Return the calculated image to stamp height and width size.

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Parameters
                long imgToStampWidth = 100;
                long imgToStampHeight = 100;
                long floatingImageWidth = 300;
                long floatingImageHeight = 300;
                int pageNumber = 2;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```


        StampImageSize stampImageSize = ws.stamp.calculateFlyImageDimensions(
            floatingImageWidth, floatingImageHeight, pageNumber);
        System.Console.WriteLine(stampImageSize);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}
}

```

getPersonalStamps

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPersonalStamps()	List<Document>	Returns a list of personal seals.

 Return a list of documents of type image (jpg or png) from /okm:templates/ userId/stamps

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<Document> docs = ws.stamp.getPersonalStamps();
                foreach (Document doc in docs)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(doc.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
}

```

getPersonalStampImage

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getPersonalStampImage(String uuid, long id)	StampPersonalImage	Return the personal seal processed.



When stamping a document with an image, the image also can have a text layer.

This method processes the image and returns an image with the text layer.

The **uuid** must be an **uuid** returned by the method `getPersonalStamps`.

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long stampId = 1;
                StampPersonalImage stampPersonalImage = ws.stamp.getPersonalStampImage(
                    System.Console.WriteLine(stampPersonalImage.ToString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


Search samples

Basics

Most methods use QueryParams here there're some tips about how to use them.

Variables	Type	Allow wildcards	
domain	long	No.	<p>Available values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QueryParams.DOCUMENT • QueryParams.FOLDER • QueryParams.MAIL • QueryParams.RECORD <p>By default the value is set to QueryParams.DOCUMENT.</p> <p>For searching documents and folders use value:</p> <pre>(QueryParams.DOCUMENT QueryParams.FOLDER</pre>
author	String	No.	The value must be a valid userId.
name	String	Yes.	
title	String	Yes.	
keywords	List<String>	Yes.	
categories	List<String>	No.	Values should be categories UUID, not use path value.

content		Yes.	
contentType		No.	The value should be a valid and registered MIME type. Only can be applied to documents node.
language		No.	The value should be a valid language. Only can be applied to documents node.
folder		No.	When empty is used by default "/okm:root" node. The value should be a valid UUID, not use a path value.
folderRecursive	Boolean	No.	It only makes sense to set this variable to true when the variable f
lastModifiedFrom	Calendar	No.	
lastModifiedTo	Calendar	No.	
mailSubject	String	Yes.	Only applies to mail nodes.

<p>mailFrom</p>	<p>String</p>	<p>Yes.</p>	<p>Only applies to mail nodes.</p>
<p>mailTo</p>		<p>Yes.</p>	<p>Only applies to mail nodes.</p>
<p>notes</p>		<p>Yes.</p>	
<p>properties</p>	<p>Dictionary<String, String></p>	<p>Yes on almost.</p>	<p>On metadata field values like "date" cannot be applied wildcards.</p> <p>The dictionary of the properties is composed of pairs:</p> <p>('metadata_field_name','metada_field_value')</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>Dictionary<String, String> properties = ne properties.Add("okp:consulting.name", "nam</pre> <p>Filtering by a range of dates:</p> <pre>DateTime date = DateTime.Now;// today DateTime to = new DateTime(date.Year, dat DateTime from = to.AddDays(-3);// three d Dictionary<String,String> properties = ne properties.Add("okp:consulting.date", ISO</pre> <p> When filtering by a range of dates you mu</p> <p>To filtering by a metadata field of type multiple</p> <pre><select label="Multiple" name="okp:consult <option label="One" value="one"/> <option label="Two" value="two"/> <option label="Three" value="three" /> </select></pre>

You should do:

```
properties.Add("okp:consulting.multiple",
```

Where **"one"** and **"two"** are valid values and chara



The search operation is done only by AND logic.

Wildcard examples:

Variable	Example	Description
name	test*.html	Any document that starts with the characters "test" and ends with characters ".html"
name	test?.html	Any document that starts with the characters "test" followed by a single character and ends with characters ".html"
name	?test*	Any document where the first character doesn't matter but is followed by the characters, "test".

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method **"login"**. You can access the **"login"** method from webservice object **"ws"** as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Search methods from **"search"** class as is shown below:


```
ws.search.find(qParams, null)
```


Methods

find

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
find(QueryParams queryParams, String propertiesPlugin)	List<QueryResult>	Returns a list of results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

 The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be a canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.

 Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshaling and unmarshaling process - while you are only interesting on using only a few Objects variables. If it's your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                QueryParams qParams = new QueryParams();
                qParams.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT;
                qParams.name = "test*.html";
                foreach (QueryResult qr in ws.search.find(qParams, null))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(qr);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

find


Description:

Method	Return values	Description
find(QueryParams queryParams, String sortField, bool sortReverse, String propertiesPlugin)	List<QueryResult>	Returns a list of results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

 The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be a canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.

 Available **sortField** values:

SearchSortField.NAME
SearchSortField.AUTHOR
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED

 Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshalling and unmarshalling process - while you are only interesting on using only few Objects variables. If its your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                QueryParams _params = new QueryParams();
                _params.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT + QueryParams.FOLDER;
                _params.name = "test*";
                foreach (QueryResult qr in ws.search.find(_params, SearchSortField.LA

```

```


        {
            Console.WriteLine(qr.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```


findPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findPaginated(QueryParams queryParams, int offset, int limit, String propertiesPlugin)	ResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.
- The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.

 For example, if your query have 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshaling and unmarshalling process - while you are only interesting on using only a few Objects variables. If it's your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

Example:

```


```

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                QueryParams qParams = new QueryParams();
                qParams.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT;
                qParams.name = "test*.html";
                ResultSet rs = ws.search.findPaginated(qParams, 0, 10, null);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Total results:" + rs.total);


                foreach (QueryResult qr in rs.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(qr);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findPaginated(QueryParams queryParams, String sortField, bool sortReverse, int offset, int limit, String propertiesPlugin)	ResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.



Available **sortField** values:

```
SearchSortField.NAME  
SearchSortField.AUTHOR  
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED
```



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshalling and unmarshalling process - while you are only interesting on using only few Objects variables. If its your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

Example:

```
using System;  
using System.Collections.Generic;  
using System.Linq;  
using System.Text;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;  
  
namespace OKMRest  
{  
    public class Program  
    {  
        static void Main(string[] args)  
        {  
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";  
            String username = "okmAdmin";  
            String password = "admin";  
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);  
  
            try  
            {  
                ws.login(user, password);  
                QueryParams qParams = new QueryParams();  
                qParams.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT + QueryParams.FOLDER;  
                qParams.name = "test*";  
                ResultSet rs = ws.search.findPaginated(params, SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED);  
                System.Console.WriteLine("Total results:" + rs.total);  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```


        foreach (QueryResult qr in rs.results)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(qr);
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}


```

findSimpleNodeBasePaginated


Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findSimpleNodeBasePaginated(QueryParams queryParams, int offset, int limit)	SimpleNodeBaseResultSet	Returns a list of SimpleNodeBase paginated results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

 Because the results of the findSimpleNodeBasePaginated method are objects of type SimpleNodeBase, this method is about 60-70% faster than the other search methods (these metrics should be taken as orientative values because depends on hardware and the specific scenario where application is running). The other search methods returns objects of type Node what comes with a full node data, the SimpleNodeBase object provide less data but in almost cases should be enough. Specially when the limit is a higher value you will appreciate the difference in the performance.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                QueryParams qParams = new QueryParams();
                qParams.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT;
                qParams.name = "test*";
                SimpleNodeBaseResultSet snbrs = ws.search.findSimpleNodeBasePaginated();
                System.Console.WriteLine("Total results:" + snbrs.total);

                foreach (SimpleNodeBase snb in snbrs.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(snb.toString());
                }
            } catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findSimpleNodeBasePaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findSimpleNodeBasePaginated(QueryParams queryParams, String sortField, boolean sortReverse, int offset, int limit)	SimpleNodeBaseResultSet	Returns a list of SimpleNodeBase paginated results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.



Because the results of the `findSimpleNodeBasePaginated` method are objects of type `SimpleNodeBase`, this method is about 60-70% faster than the other search methods (these metrics should be taken as orientative values because depends on hardware and the specific scenario where application is running). The other search methods returns objects of type `Node` what comes with a full node data, the `SimpleNodeBase` object provide less data but in almost cases should be enough. Specially when the limit is a higher value you will appreciate the difference in the performance.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



Available `sortField` values:

```
SearchSortField.NAME  
SearchSortField.AUTHOR  
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED
```



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- `limit=10`
- `offset=0`

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- `limit=10`
- `offset=10`

Example:

```
using System;  
using System.Collections.Generic;  
using System.Linq;  
using System.Text;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;  
  
namespace OKMRest  
{  
    public class Program  
    {  
        static void Main(string[] args)  
        {  
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";  
            String username = "okmAdmin";  
            String password = "admin";  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```

        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            QueryParams qParams = new QueryParams();
            qParams.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT;
            qParams.name = "test*";
            SimpleNodeBaseResultSet snbrs = ws.search.findSimpleNodeBasePaginated(
                System.Console.WriteLine("Total results:" + snbrs.total);


            foreach (SimpleNodeBase snb in snbrs.results)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(snb.toString());
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}


```

findSimpleNodeBasePaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findSimpleNodeBasePaginated(QueryParams queryParams, String sortField, bool sortReverse, int offset, int limit, String pluginName)	SimpleNodeBaseResultSet	Returns a list of SimpleNodeBase paginated results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

 Because the results of the findSimpleNodeBasePaginated method are objects of type SimpleNodeBase, this method is about 60-70% faster than the other search methods (these metrics should be taken as orientative values because depends on hardware and the specific scenario where application is running). The other search methods returns objects of type Node what comes with a full node data, the SimpleNodeBase object provide less data but in almost cases should be enough. Specially when the limit is a higher value you will appreciate the difference in the performance.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 Available **sortField** values:

```
SearchSortField.NAME
SearchSortField.AUTHOR
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED
```



For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                QueryParams qp = new QueryParams();
                qp.name = FOLDER_NAME1 + "*";
                qp.domain = QueryParams.FOLDER;
                SimpleNodeBaseResultSet result = ws.search.findSimpleNodeBasePaginate();
                Console.WriteLine("Total: " + result.total);
                foreach (SimpleNodeBase nodeBase in result.results)
                {
                    if (nodeBase != null)
                    {
                        Console.WriteLine(nodeBase.toString());
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

getKeywordMap

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getKeywordMap(String[] filter)	Dictionary<String, int>	Returns a map of keywords with its count value filtered by other keywords.



Example:

- Doc1.txt has keywords "test", "one", "two".
- Doc2.txt has keywords "test", "one"
- Doc3.txt has keywords "test", "three".

The results filtering by "test" -> "one", "two", "three".

The results filtering by "one" -> "test", "two".

The results filtering by "two" -> "test", "one".

The results filtering by "three" -> "test".

The results filtering by "one" and "two" -> "test".

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {

```

```

        ws.login(user, password);
        // All keywords without filtering
        System.Console.WriteLine("Without filtering");
        Dictionary<String, int> keywords = ws.search.getKeywordMap(new String

        foreach (KeyValuePair<string,int> kvp in keywords)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(kvp.Key + " is used :" + kvp.Value);
        }

        // Keywords filtered
        System.Console.WriteLine("Filtering");
        keywords = ws.search.getKeywordMap(new String[]{"test"});

        foreach (KeyValuePair<string,int> kvp in keywords)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(kvp.Key + " is used :" + kvp.Value);
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

getCategorizedDocuments

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getCategorizedDocuments(String categoryId)	List<Document>	Retrieves a list of all documents related with a category.
The values of the categoryId parameter should be a category folder UUID or path.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            foreach (Document doc in ws.search.getCategorizedDocuments("50b7a5b9-
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(doc);
                }
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

saveSearch

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
saveSearch(QueryParams params)	Long	Saves search parameters.
The variable queryName of the parameter params should have to be initialized.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                QueryParams qParams = new QueryParams();
                qParams.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT;
                qParams.name = "test*.html";

                foreach (QueryResult qr in ws.search.find(qParams))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(qr);
                }

                // Save the search to be used later
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```


        qParams.queryName = "sample search";
        ws.search.saveSearch(qParams);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

updateSearch

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateSearch(QueryParams params)	void	Updates a previously saved search parameters.



It can only be updated as a saved search created by the same user who's executing the method.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebserviceFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (QueryParams qParams in ws.search.getAllSearchs())
                {
                    if (qParams.queryName.Equals("sample search"))
                    {
                        // Change some value.
                        qParams.name = "admin*.html";
                        ws.search.updateSearch(qParams);
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```


        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

getSearch

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getSearch(int qpId)	QueryParams	Gets saved searches parameters.

 It can only be retrieved as a saved search created by the same user who's executing the method.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int qpId = 1; // Some valid search id
                QueryParams qParams = ws.search.getSearch(qpId);
                System.Console.WriteLine(qParams);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getAllSearchs

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAllSearchs()	List<QueryParams>	Retrieves a list of all saved search parameters.

 It can only retrieve the list of the saved searches created by the same user who's executing the method.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (QueryParams qParams in ws.search.getAllSearchs())
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(qParams.queryName);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
    
```

deleteSearch

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteSearch(int qpId)	void	Deletes a saved search parameters.

 It can only be deleted as a saved search created by the same user who's executing the method.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int qpId = 1; // Some valid search id
                ws.search.deleteSearch(qpId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getSearchConfig

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getSearchConfig(String pluginName)	NodeSearchConfig	Return a NodeSearchConfig object.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {

```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    NodeSearchConfig nodeSearchConfig = ws.search.getSearchConfig("com.op
    Console.WriteLine(nodeSearchConfig.toString());
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

getSearchPlugins

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getSearchPlugins()	SearchPluginList	Return a SearchPluginList object.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                SearchPluginList pluginList = ws.search.getSearchPlugins();
                foreach (SearchPlugin searchPlugin in pluginList.searchPlugins)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(searchPlugin.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

```
}
}
```


findByQueryPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findByQueryPaginated(int offset, int limit, String query, String propertiesPlugin)	ResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results filtered by the values of the parameters.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.
- The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    ResultSet rs = ws.search.findByQueryPaginated(0, 10, "name:t*.pdf",
        System.Console.WriteLine("Total results:" + rs.total);

    foreach (QueryResult qr in rs.results)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(qr);
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

findByQueryPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findByQueryPaginated(String query, String sortField, boolean sortReverse, int offset, int limit, String propertiesPlugin)	ResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results filtered by the values of the query parameter.

i The **syntax** to use in the statement parameter is the pair '**field:value**'. For example:

- "name:grial" is filtering field name by word grial.

More information about lucene sintaxis at [Lucene query syntax](#).

i Available sortField values:

```

SearchSortField.NAME
SearchSortField.AUTHOR
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED

```

✓ The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ResultSet rs = ws.search.findByQueryPaginated("text:grial AND name:t");
                Console.WriteLine("Total results:" + rs.total.ToString());
                foreach (QueryResult qr in rs.results)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(qr.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPaginated(String query, int offset, int limit)	SimpleNodeBaseResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results filtered by the values of the query parameter.

i The **syntax** to use in the statement parameter is the pair '**field:value**'. For example:

- "name:grial" is filtering field name by word grial.

More information about lucene sintaxis at [Lucene query syntax](#).

✓ The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

i For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    SimpleNodeBaseResultSet snbr = ws.search.findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPa

    foreach (SimpleNodeBase nodeBase in snbr.results)
    {
        if(nodeBase != null)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(nodeBase.toString());
        }
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPaginated(String query, String sortField, bool sortReverse, int offset, int limit)	SimpleNodeBaseResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results filtered by the values of the query parameter.

i The **syntax** to use in the statement parameter is the pair '**field:value**'. For example:

- "name:grial" is filtering field name by word grial.

More information about lucene sintaxis at [Lucene query syntax](#).

i Available sortField values:

```

SearchSortField.NAME
SearchSortField.AUTHOR
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED

```

✓ The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.

- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                SimpleNodeBaseResultSet snbr= ws.search.findSimpleNodeBaseByQueryPag


                foreach (SimpleNodeBase nodeBase in snbr.results)
                {
                    if(nodeBase != null)
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine(nodeBase.toString());
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

findByQuery

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findByQuery(String query, String propertiesPlugin)	List<QueryResult>	Returns a list of results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

 The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be a canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.

 Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshaling and unmarshalling process - while you are only interesting on using only a few Objects variables. If it's your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

The **syntax** to use in the statement parameter is the pair '**field:value**'. For example:

- "name:grial" is filtering field name by word grial.

More information about lucene sintaxis at [Lucene query syntax](#).

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (QueryResult qr in ws.search.findByQuery("keyword:test AND na
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(qr);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}

```

findByQuery

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findByQuery(String query, String sortField, bool sortReverse, String propertiesPlugin)	List<QueryResult>	Returns a list of results filtered by the query parameter.

i The **syntax** to use in the statement parameter is the pair **'field:value'**. For example:

- "name:grial" is filtering field name by word grial.

More information about lucene sintaxis at [Lucene query syntax](#).

i Available **sortField** values:

```
SearchSortField.NAME
SearchSortField.AUTHOR
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED
```

✓ The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try

```

```

        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            foreach (QueryResult qr in ws.search.findByQuery("keyword: test", SearchCriteria.Default))
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(qr);
            }
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

findAllDefaultByNodeClass

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findAllDefaultByNodeClass(long ncId)	List<QueryParams>	Retrieve a list of saved searches of a NodeClass.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long ncId = 1;
                List<QueryParams> queryParams = ws.search.findAllDefaultByNodeClass(ncId);
                foreach (QueryParams qParams in queryParams)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(qParams.queryName);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findWithMetadata

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findWithMetadata(QueryParams _params, String propertiesPlugin, List<String> groups)	List<QueryResult>	Returns a list of results with metadata values filtered by the queryParams parameter.



- The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be a canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.
- The parameter "groups" must be valid metadata group names.

Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshalling and unmarshalling process - while you are only interesting on using only few Objects variables. If its your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // QueryParams
                QueryParams qp = new QueryParams();
                qp.folderRecursive = true;
                qp.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT | QueryParams.FOLDER | QueryParams.RECORD;
                qp.name = "test*";

                // Properties
                Dictionary<string, string> properties = new Dictionary<string, string>();
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        properties.Add("okp:consulting.name", "test");
        qp.properties = properties;

        // Groups
        List<string> groups = new List<string>();
        groups.Add("okg:consulting");


        List<QueryResult> queryResults = ws.search.findWithMetadata(qp, null);
        foreach (QueryResult qResult in queryResults)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(qResult.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```


findWithMetadata

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findWithMetadata(QueryParams queryParams, String sortField, bool sortReverse, String propertiesPlugin, List<String> groups)	List<QueryResult>	Returns a list of results with metadata values filtered by the queryParams parameter.

 The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be a canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.


- The parameter "groups" must be valid metadata group names.

 Available sortField values:

```

SearchSortField.NAME
SearchSortField.AUTHOR
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED

```

 Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshalling and unmarshalling process - while you are only interesting on using only few Objects variables. If its your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // QueryParams
                QueryParams qp = new QueryParams();
                qp.folderRecursive = true;
                qp.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT | QueryParams.FOLDER | QueryParams.RESULT;
                qp.name = "test*";

                // Properties
                Dictionary<string, string> properties = new Dictionary<string, string>();
                properties.Add("okp:consulting.name", "test");
                qp.properties = properties;

                // Groups
                List<string> groups = new List<string>();
                groups.Add("okg:consulting");

                List<QueryResult> queryResults = ws.search.findWithMetadata(qp, SearchCriteria);
                foreach (QueryResult qr in queryResults)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(qr.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findWithMetadataPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findWithMetadataPaginated(QueryParams queryParams,	ResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results with

int offset, int limit, String propertiesPlugin, List<String> groups)

metadata values filtered by the queryParams parameter.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.
- The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.
- The parameter "groups" must be valid metadata group names.



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshaling and unmarshaling process - while you are only interested in using only a few Object variables. If it's your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables that you really need.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
```

```

ws.login(user, password);
// QueryParams
queryParams qp = new QueryParams();
qp.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT | QueryParams.FOLDER | QueryParams.R...
qp.name = "test*";

// Properties
Dictionary<string, string> properties = new Dictionary<string, string>();
properties.Add("okp:consulting.name", "test");
qp.properties = properties;

// Groups
List<string> groups = new List<string>();
groups.Add("okg:consulting");


ResultSet resultSet = ws.search.findWithMetadataPaginated(qp, 0, 10, n...
System.Console.WriteLine("Total results: " + rs.total.ToString());
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

findWithMetadataPaginated

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findWithMetadataPaginated(QueryParams queryParams, String sortField, bool sortReverse, int offset, int limit, String propertiesPlugin, List<String> groups)	ResultSet	Returns a list of paginated results with metadata values filtered by the queryParams parameter.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

The parameter "propertiesPlugin" must be the canonical class name of the class which implements the NodeProperties interface.

The parameter "groups" must be valid metadata group names.

 Available **sortField** values:

```

SearchSortField.NAME
SearchSortField.AUTHOR
SearchSortField.LAST_MODIFIED

```



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

Retrieving entire Objects (Document, Folder, Record, Mail) from REST can take a lot of time - marshalling and unmarshalling process - while you are only interesting on using only few Objects variables. If its your case you can use NodeProperties classes for retrieving the Object variables what you really need.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // QueryParams
                QueryParams qp = new QueryParams();
                qp.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT | QueryParams.FOLDER | QueryParams.RECORD;
                qp.name = "test*";

                // Properties
                Dictionary<string, string> properties = new Dictionary<string, string>();
                properties.Add("okp:consulting.name", "test");
                qp.properties = properties;

                // Groups
                List<string> groups = new List<string>();
                groups.Add("okg:consulting");

                ResultSet rs = ws.search.findWithMetadataPaginated(qp, SearchSortField.NAME);
                Console.WriteLine("Total results: " + rs.total.ToString());
                foreach (QueryResult qr in rs.results)
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```


        {
            Console.WriteLine(qr.toString());
        }
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

getMimeTypes

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getMimeTypes()	List<MimeType>	Retrieves a list of mimetypes.

 Only will be retrieved the list of the mimeTypees that may be used in the search.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (MimeType mimeType in ws.search.getMimeTypes())
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(mimeType.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```


}

csvExport

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
csvExport(String lang, QueryParams queryParams, bool compact)	InputStream	Export as a csv a list of results filtered by the values of the queryParams parameter.

The parameter **lang** must be ISO 691-1 compliant.

 More information at: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_ISO_639-1_codes.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                QueryParams _params = new QueryParams();
                _params.domain = QueryParams.DOCUMENT + QueryParams.FOLDER;
                _params.name = "test*";
                Stream stream = ws.search.csvExport("es-ES", _params, false);
                FileStream destFile = new FileStream("C:\\Testing\\export.csv", FileMode.Create);
                stream.CopyTo(destFile);
                destFile.Dispose();
                stream.Dispose();
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}  
}
```

Shard samples

Basics

 Example of uuid:

- Using UUID -> "f123a950-0329-4d62-8328-0ff500fd42db";


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "login". You can access the "login" method from webservice object "ws" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Shard methods from "shard" class as is shown below:

```
ws.shard.getShards()
```

Methods

getShards

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getShards()	List<Shard>	Returns a list of all shards

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
```

```

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach(bean.Shard shard in ws.shard.getShards())
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(shard.ToString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setCurrentShard

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setCurrentShard(long shardId)	void	Change the current shard.

Example:

```

using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long shardId = 1;
                ws.shard.setCurrentShard(shardId);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

changeShard

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
changeShard(String uuid, long shardId)	void	Change the shardId of the uuid

Example:

```
using System; using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;





namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long shardId = 1;
                ws.shard.changeShard("e2391b01-ce10-42c7-94a9-b0d6b394048e", shardId)
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Task samples

Basics


Task fields description:

Field	Type	Description	Mandatory
Id	long	Internal task id. <div style="border: 1px dashed #add8e6; padding: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff;">  It is automatically set by application. </div>	Not applicable.
Owner	String	It contains the OpenKM userId. <div style="border: 1px dashed #add8e6; padding: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff;">  It is automatically set by application. </div>	Not applicable.
Subject	String	The topic of the task.	Yes.
Description	String	The description of the task.	No.
Start	DateTime	When the task might start.	Yes.
End	DateTime	When the task might ending.	No.
Status	TaskStatus	The task status. <div style="border: 1px dashed #add8e6; padding: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff;">  You administering the list of status values. </div>	Yes.
Project	TaskProject	The project related to the task. <div style="border: 1px dashed #add8e6; padding: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff;">  You administering the list of project values. </div>	Yes.

Type	TaskType	<p>The task type.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>i You administering the list of task type values.</p> </div>	Yes.
Progress	int	<p>The numeric progress status.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>i The range of allowed values is from 0 to 100. Where 100% indicates a completed task.</p> </div>	Yes.
RepeatGroup	long	<p>When a task is repeated along time is a member of a group. The group is identified by an unique repeat group id.</p>	No.
ReminderStartValue	int	<p>How many days before the task starts, the system might send a mail notification to the user.</p>	No.
ReminderEndValue	int	<p>How many days before the task ending, the system might send a mail notification to the user.</p>	No.
ReminderStartUnit	String	<p>Reminder start units.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>i Allowed values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "m" for minutes. • "h" for hours. • "d" for days. </div>	Mandatory when ReminderStartValue greater than 0.
ReminderEndUnit	String	<p>Reminder end units.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>i Allowed values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "m" for minutes. </div>	Mandatory when ReminderEndValue greater than 0.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "h" for hours. • "d" for days. 	
Users	List<String>	Collection of assigned users to the task.	No. But At least should be a user or role assigned.
Roles	List<String>	Collection of assigned roles to the task.	No. But At least should be a user or role assigned.
Documents	List<String>	List of UUID's of the related documents.	No.
Folders	List<String>	List of UUID's of the related folders.	No.
Mails	List<String>	List of UUID's of the related mails.	No.
Records	List<String>	List of UUID's of the related records.	No.

On all methods, you'll see parameter named "**token**". When accessing application across SOAP the login process returns a token, what is used to identify the user on all the exposed methods. From default application execution context you must use the "**null**" value what indicates the application must use the "**user session**".



In special cases, you might be "**promoted as Administrator**" using the "**administrator token**".

```
String systemToken = DbSessionManager.getInstance().getSystemToken();
```


Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```

 Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method




At this point you can use all the Task methods from " **task**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.task.getAssignedTasks(projectId, typeId, statusId, orderColumn, true, 0, 10, subject)
```


Methods

getAssignedTasks

Description:

Method
getAssignedTasks(long projectId, long typeId, long statusId, String orderColumn, bool orderAsc, int offset, int limit, Date
<div style="border: 1px dashed blue; background-color: #e0f0ff; padding: 10px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p> Filter parameters description:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projectId parameter must be a valid project id. The typeId parameters must be a valid type id. The statusId parameters must be a valid status id. The orderColumn parameter must be a valid parameters of the TaskManagerTask class. Common used para The orderAsc parameter orders ascending or descending. The from date to filter (this parameter is optional) The to date to filter (this parameter is optional) The subject parameter the topic of the task. </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed green; background-color: #e0ffe0; padding: 10px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p> The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned. The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results. </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed blue; background-color: #e0f0ff; padding: 10px;"> <p> For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> limit=10 offset=0 <p>Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> limit=10 </div>

- offset=10

 The parameters "from" and "to" are optional and allow you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
                long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
                String orderColumn = "subject"; // A valid TaskManagerTask class parameter
                DateTime? from = new DateTime(DateTime.Now.Year, DateTime.Now.Month, 1);
                DateTime? to = new DateTime(DateTime.Now.Year, DateTime.Now.Month, 30);
                String subject = "test";


                TaskList assignedTasks = ws.task.getAssignedTasks(projectId, typeId, statusId, orderColumn, from, to, subject);
                foreach (Task task in assignedTasks.tasks)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(task.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getActiveTasks


Description:

Method	Return values	Description


<p>getActiveTasks(long projectId, long typeId, long statusId, String orderColumn, bool orderAsc, int offset, int limit, DateTime? from, DateTime? to, String subject)</p>	<p>TaskList</p>	<p>Retrieve a list of active tasks assigned to a user, filtered and paginated.</p>
--	------------------------	--

 Filter parameters description:

- The projectId parameter must be a valid project id.
- The typeId parameters must be a valid type id.
- The statusId parameters must be a valid status id.
- The orderColumn parameter must be a valid parameters of the TaskManagerTask class. Common used parameters are "subject", "start", "end", "progress", "owner". More information at [javadoc documentation](#).
- The orderAsc parameter orders ascending or descending.
- The from date to filter (this parameter is optional)
- The to date to filter (this parameter is optional)
- The subject parameter the topic of the task.

 The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.


- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.

 For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10

 The parameters "from" and "to" are optional and allow you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
                long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
                String orderColumn = "subject"; // A valid TaskManagerTask class parameter
                DateTime? from = new DateTime(DateTime.Now.Year, DateTime.Now.Month, DateTime.Now.Day);
                DateTime? to = new DateTime(DateTime.Now.Year, DateTime.Now.Month, 30);
                String subject = "test";


                TaskList activeTasks = ws.task.getActiveTasks(projectId, typeId, statusId, orderColumn, from, to, subject);
                foreach (Task task in activeTasks.tasks)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(task.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getFinishedTasks

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getFinishedTasks(long projectId, long typeId, long statusId, String orderColumn, bool orderAsc, int offset, int limit, DateTime? from, DateTime? to, String subject)	TaskList	Retrieve a list of finished tasks assigned to a user, filtered and paginated.

 Filter parameters description:

- The projectId parameter must be a valid project id.

- The typeId parameters must be a valid type id.
- The statusId parameters must be a valid status id.
- The orderColumn parameter must be a valid parameters of the TaskManagerTask class. Common used parameters are "subject", "start", "end", "progress", "owner". More information at [javadoc documentation](#).
- The orderAsc parameter orders ascending or descending.
- The from date to filter (this parameter is optional)
- The to date to filter (this parameter is optional)
- The subject parameter the topic of the task.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example, if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10



The parameters "from" and "to" are optional and allow you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
    long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
    long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
    String orderColumn = "start"; // A valid TaskManagerTask class parameter
    DateTime? from = new DateTime(DateTime.Now.Year, DateTime.Now.Month, DateTime.Now.Day);
    DateTime? to = new DateTime(DateTime.Now.Year, DateTime.Now.Month, 30);
    String subject = "test";

    TaskList finishedTasks = ws.task.getFinishedTasks(projectId, typeId, statusId, orderColumn, from, to, subject);
    foreach (Task task in finishedTasks.tasks)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(task.toString());
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

getNotifiedTasks

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNotifiedTasks(long projectId, long typeId, long statusId, String orderColumn, bool orderAsc, int offset, int limit, DateTime? from, DateTime? to, String subject)	List<Task>	Retrieve a list of notified tasks assigned to a user, filtered and paginated.

i Filter parameters description:

- The projectId parameter must be a valid project id.
- The typeId parameters must be a valid type id.
- The statusId parameters must be a valid status id.
- The orderColumn parameter must be a valid parameters of the TaskManagerTask class. Common used parameters are "subject", "start", "end", "progress", "owner". More information at [javadoc documentation](#).
- The orderAsc parameter orders ascending or descending.

- The from date to filter (this parameter is optional)
- The to date to filter (this parameter is optional)
- The subject parameter the topic of the task.



The parameter "limit" and "offset" allows you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

- The parameter "limit" is used to limit the number of results returned.
- The parameter "offset" says to skip that many results before the beginning to return results.



For example if your query has 1000 results, but you only want to return the first 10, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=0

Now suppose you want to show the results from 11-20, you should use these values:

- limit=10
- offset=10



The parameters "from" and "to" are optional and allow you to retrieve just a portion of the results of a query.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
                long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
            }
        }
    }
}
```



```

    }
}
}

```

getTaskProjects

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTaskProjects(bool filterActive)	List<TaskProject>	Retrieve a list of all the task projects.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<TaskProject> taskProjects = ws.task.getTaskProjects(true);
                foreach (TaskProject tpj in taskProjects)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(tpj.name);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getTaskTypes

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTaskTypes(bool filterActive)	List<TaskType>	Retrieve a list of all the task types.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<TaskType> taskTypes = ws.task.getTaskTypes(false);
                foreach (TaskType tp in taskTypes)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(tp.name);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getAssignedTasksCount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getAssignedTasksCount(long statusId, long projectId, long typeId)	long	Return the number of tasks assigned to a user.

i Filter parameters description:

- The statusId parameters must be a valid status id.
- The projectId parameter must be a valid project id.
- The typeId parameters must be a valid type id.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
                long assigned = ws.task.getAssignedTasksCount(statusId, projectId, typeId);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Assigned tasks count: " + assigned.ToString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getActiveTasksCount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getActiveTasksCount(long statusId, long projectId, long typeId)	long	Return the number of active tasks to a user.

i Filter parameters description:

- The statusId parameters must be a valid status id.
- The projectId parameter must be a valid project id.
- The typeId parameters must be a valid type id.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
                long active = ws.task.getActiveTasksCount(statusId, projectId, typeId);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Active tasks count: " + active.ToString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getFinishedTasksCount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getFinishedTasksCount(long statusId, long projectId, long typeId)	long	Return the number of finished tasks to a user.

i Filter parameters description:

- The statusId parameters must be a valid status id.
- The projectId parameter must be a valid project id.
- The typeId parameters must be a valid type id.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
                long finished = ws.task.getFinishedTasksCount(statusId, projectId, typeId);
                System.Console.WriteLine("Finished tasks count: " + finished.ToString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getNotifiedTasksCount

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getNotifiedTasksCount(long statusId, long projectId, long typeId)	Long	Return the number of notified tasks assigned to a user.

i Filter parameters description:

- The statusId parameters must be a valid status id.
- The projectId parameter must be a valid project id.
- The typeId parameters must be a valid type id.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id
                long statusId = 1; // A valid status id
                long total = ws.task.getNotifiedTasksCount(statusId, projectId, typeId);
                Console.WriteLine("Total: " + total.ToString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

createTask

Description:

Method

createTask(String subject, String start, String end, String description, long statusId, long projectId, long typeId, String user, List<String> notificationUsers, List<String> externalUsers, List<String> relatedDocuments, List<String> relatedFolders, List<String> relatedRecords, List<String> relatedMails, String repeatExpression, String repeatExpression, String formatDate, int repeatTimes, String reminderStartUnit, int reminderStartValue, String reminderEndUnit, int reminderEndValue)



The **repeatExpression** parameters description:

The commands are executed by cron when the minute, hour, and month fields match the current time, and when at least one of the day (or day of week) fields match the current time. The scheduler examines crontab entries once every minute. The time and date fields

```

* * * * * command to execute
? ? ? ? ?
? ? ? ? ?
? ? ? ? ???? day of week (0 - 6) (0 to 6 are Sunday to Saturday, or use n
? ? ? ?????????? month (1 - 12)
? ? ?????????????? day of month (1 - 31)
? ?????????????????? hour (0 - 23)
????????????????? min (0 - 59)

```

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                String subject = "task subject";

                DateTime date = DateTime.Now;
                String start = ISO8601.formatBasic(date);
                date = new DateTime(2019, 1, 1);
                String end = ISO8601.formatBasic(date);

                String description = "description test";
                long statusId = 1; // A valid task status id
                long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
                long typeId = 1; // A valid type id

                List<String> notificationUsers = new List<string>();
                notificationUsers.Add("pherrera");
                notificationUsers.Add("sochoa");

                List<String> externalUsers = new List<String>();
                externalUsers.Add("test@openkm.com");

                List<String> relatedDocuments = new List<String>();
                relatedDocuments.Add("82555ddl-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801");

                List<String> relatedFolders = new List<String>();
                relatedFolders.Add("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");

                List<String> relatedMails = new List<String>();
                List<String> relatedRecords = new List<String>();
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        Task task = ws.task.createTask(subject, start, end, description, status,
            relatedDocuments, relatedFolders, relatedRecords, relatedMails, "0");
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

updateTask

Description:

Method
<p>updateTask(long taskId, String subject, String start, String end, String description, long statusId, long projectId, long typeId, String user, List<String> notificationUsers, List<String> externalUsers, List<String> relatedDocuments, List<String> relatedFolders, List<String> relatedRecords, List<String> relatedMails, String owner, String repeatExpression, String repeatUntil, String formatDate, int repeatTimes, int progress, String reminderStartUnit, int reminderStartValue, String reminderEndUnit, int reminderEndValue)</p>

i The **repeatExpression** parameters description:

The commands are executed by cron when the minute, hour, and month fields match the current time, and when at least one of the (day of the week) match the current time. The scheduler examines crontab entries once every minute. The time and command are:

```

* * * * * command to execute
? ? ? ? ?
? ? ? ? ?
? ? ? ? ?????? day of week (0 - 6) (0 to 6 are Sunday to Saturday, or use names)
? ? ? ?????????? month (1 - 12)
? ? ?????????????????? day of month (1 - 31)
? ?????????????????????? hour (0 - 23)
????????????????????????? min (0 - 59)

```

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
    }
}

```

```

{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            String taskId = "2";
            String subject = "task update";

            DateTime date = DateTime.Now;
            String start = ISO8601.formatBasic(date);

            date = new DateTime(2019, 12, 1);
            String end = ISO8601.formatBasic(date);

            String description = "test update";
            long statusId = 1; // A valid task status id
            long projectId = 1; // A valid project id
            long typeId = 1; // A valid type id

            List<String> notificationUsers = new List<String>();
            roles.Add("pherrera");
            roles.Add("sochoa");

            List<String> externalUsers = new List<String>();
            externalUsers.Add("test@openkm.com");

            List<String> relatedDocuments = new List<String>();
            relatedDocuments.Add("82555dd1-bcc2-4e64-81cb-5f7c2b0d7801");

            List<String> relatedFolders = new List<String>();
            relatedFolders.Add("70ec54af-76ad-4d02-b9c8-8c94c3b6ffc7");

            List<String> relatedMails = new List<String>();
            List<String> relatedRecords = new List<String>();

            String owner = "okmAdmin";
            int progress = 20; // Progress task

            String repeatExpression = "0 0 1 * *";
            long taskId = 1;
            Task task = ws.task.updateTask(taskId, subject, start, end, description,
                relatedDocuments, relatedFolders, relatedRecords, relatedMails, owner);
            System.Console.WriteLine(task.toString());
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getTask

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

getTask(long taskId)	Task	Retrieve a task.
-----------------------------	-------------	------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskId = "2";
                Task task = ws.task.getTask(task.id);
                System.Console.WriteLine(task.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

deleteTask

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteTask(long taskId)	void	Delete a task.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
```

```

public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long taskId = "2";
            ws.task.deleteTask(task.id);
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

createTaskProject

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createTaskProject(String name, bool active, String description)	TaskProject	Create a task project.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                TaskProject taskProject = ws.task.createTaskProject("Task project 001");
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskProject.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

updateTaskProject

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateTaskProject(long projectId, bool active, String name, String description)	TaskProject	Update a task project.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskProjectId = 1; // Valid task project id
                TaskProject taskProject = ws.task.updateTaskProject(taskProjectId, tr
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskProject1.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteTaskProject

Description:

Method	Return values	Description

deleteTaskProject(long projectId)	void	Deletea task project.
--	-------------	-----------------------

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskId = 1; // Valid task id
                ws.task.deleteTaskProject(taskId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getTaskProject

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTaskProject(long projectId)	TaskProject	Get a task project.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
```

```

static void Main(string[] args)
{
    String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
    String username = "okmAdmin";
    String password = "admin";
    OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

    try
    {
        ws.login(user, password);
        long taskProjectId = 1; // Valid task project id
        TaskProject tp = ws.task.getTaskProject(taskProjectId);
        System.Console.WriteLine(tp.toString());
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

createTaskType

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createTaskType(String name, bool active, String description)	TaskType	Create a task type.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                TaskType taskType = ws.task.createTaskType("Test", false, "Any descri");
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskType.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
}

```

updateTaskType

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateTaskType(long typeId, bool active, String name, String description)	TaskType	Update a task type.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskId = 1; // Valid task id
                TaskType taskType = ws.task.updateTaskType(taskId, true, "New Test");
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskType.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteTaskType

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteTaskType(long typeId)	void	Delete a task type.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskId = 1; //Valid task type id
                ws.task.deleteTaskType(taskId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

getTaskType

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTaskType(long typeId)	TaskType	Get a task type object by id.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    long taskId = 1; //Valid task type id
    TaskType taskType = ws.task.getTaskType(taskId);
    System.Console.WriteLine(taskType.toString());
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

createTaskStatus

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createTaskStatus(String name, bool finish)	TaskStatus	Create a task status.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                TaskStatus taskStatus = ws.task.createTaskStatus("Test", false);
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskStatus.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
}
```

updateTaskStatus

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateTaskStatus(long statusId, String name, bool finish)	TaskStatus	Update a task status.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskStatusId = 1; // Valid task status id
                TaskStatus taskStatus = ws.task.updateTaskStatus(taskStatusId , "Test");
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskStatus.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

deleteTaskStatus

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteTaskStatus(long statusId)	void	Delete a task status.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskStatusId = 1; // Valid task status id
                ws.task.deleteTaskStatus(taskStatusId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getTaskStatus

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTaskStatus(long statusId)	TaskStatus	Get a task status by id.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long taskStatusId = 1; // Valid task status id
            TaskStatus taskStatus= ws.task.getTaskStatus(taskStatusId);
            System.Console.WriteLine(taskStatus.toString());
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getTaskNotes

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTaskNotes(long taskId)	List<TaskNote>	Returns a list of notes of a task.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskId = 1; // Valid task id
                foreach (TaskNote tn in ws.task.getTaskNotes(taskId))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(tn.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

createTaskNote

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
createTaskNote(long taskId, String text)	TaskNote	Create a note to a certain task.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskId = 1; // Valid task id
                TaskNote taskNote = ws.task.createTaskNote(taskId, "Any note");
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskNote.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

updateTaskNote

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
updateTaskNote(long noteId, String text)	TaskNote	Update a task note.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebserviceFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long taskNoteId = 1; // Valid task note id
                TaskNote taskNote = ws.task.updateTaskNote(taskNoteId, "Any text");
                System.Console.WriteLine(taskNote.toString());
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

deleteTaskNote

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteTaskNote(long noteId)	void	Delete a task note.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";

```

```
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long taskNoteId = 1; // Valid task note id
            ws.task.deleteTaskNote(taskNoteId);
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

UserConfig samples

Basics

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservises the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Activity methods from "**userConfig**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.userConfig.getConfig();
```

Methods

getConfig

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getConfig()	UserConfig	Returns the user settings.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
```

```

static void Main(string[] args)
{
    String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
    String username = "okmAdmin";
    String password = "admin";
    OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

    try
    {
        ws.login(user, password);
        UserConfig userCfg = ws.userConfig.getConfig();
        Console.WriteLine("User: " + userCfg.user);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}

```

setHome

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setHome(String uuid)	void	Set the user home node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8180/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.userConfig.setHome("53751cb7-c462-4320-ba46-4cc33e4667ae");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}  
}
```

Wizard samples

Basics



Example of uuid:

- Using UUID -> "373bcdd0-c082-4e7b-addr-e10ef813946e";

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservices the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Wizardmethods from "**wizard**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.wizard.findByUser();
```

Methods

findByUser

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findByUser()	List<WizardNode>	Returns a list of nodes with a wizard.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                List<WizardNode> list = ws.wizard.findByUser();
                foreach (WizardNode wizardNode in list)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(wizardNode.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findByUserAndUuid

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findByUserAndUuid(String uuid)	WizardNode	Get the wizard of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";

```

```

String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    WizardNode wn= ws.wizard.findByUserAndUuid("5458e52a-58a5-4b5d-ac89-e
    Console.WriteLine(wn.toString());
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

hasWizardByUserAndNode

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
hasWizardByUserAndNode(String uuid)	bool	Know if a node has a wizard.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Console.WriteLine("Has a wizard active: " + ws.wizard.hasWizardByUserAndNode);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

```
}  
}
```

deleteAll

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteAll()	void	Remove all wizards of the user.

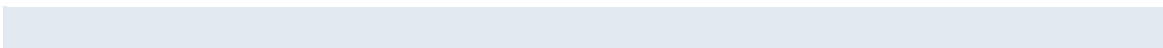
 Only wizards assigned to the user session will be removed.

Example:

```
using System;  
using System.Collections.Generic;  
using System.Linq;  
using System.Text;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;  
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;  
using System.IO;  
  
namespace OKMRest  
{  
    public class Program  
    {  
        static void Main(string[] args)  
        {  
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";  
            String username = "okmAdmin";  
            String password = "admin";  
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);  
  
            try  
            {  
                ws.login(user, password);  
                ws.wizard.deleteAll();  
                Console.WriteLine("Delete all");  
            }  
            catch (Exception e)  
            {  
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

addDigitalSignature

Description:



Method	Return values	Description
addDigitalSignature(String uuid, int order)	void	Add digital signature in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int order = 0;
                ws.wizard.addDigitalSignature("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7ddf",
                Console.WriteLine("Add digital signature"));
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

removeDigitalSignature

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeDigitalSignature(String uuid)	void	Remove digital signature in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.wizard.removeDigitalSignature("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7dd");
                Console.WriteLine("Remove digital signature");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

addShowWizardCategories

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addShowWizardCategories(String uuid, int order)	void	Add show wizard categories in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {

```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    int order = 0;
    ws.wizard.addShowWizardCategories("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7d");
    Console.WriteLine("addShowWizardCategories");
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}

```

removeShowWizardCategories

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeShowWizardCategories(String uuid)	void	Remove show wizard categories in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.wizard.removeShowWizardCategories("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7d");
                Console.WriteLine("removeShowWizardCategories");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

addShowWizardKeywords

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addShowWizardKeywords(String uuid, int order)	void	Add show wizard keywords in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int order = 0;
                ws.wizard.addShowWizardKeywords("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7ddf", order);
                Console.WriteLine("addShowWizardKeywords");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

removeShowWizardKeywords

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeShowWizardKeywords(String uuid)	void	Remove show wizard keywords in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.wizard.removeShowWizardKeywords("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba77");
                Console.WriteLine("removeShowWizardKeywords");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

addShowWizardOCRDataCapture

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addShowWizardOCRDataCapture(String uuid, int order)	void	Add show wizard OCR data capture in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int order = 0;
                ws.wizard.addShowWizardOCRDataCapture("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bb01");
                Console.WriteLine("addShowWizardOCRDataCapture");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

removeShowWizardOCRDataCapture

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeShowWizardOCRDataCapture(String uuid)	void	Remove show wizard OCR data capture in the wizard of a node.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.wizard.removeShowWizardOCRDataCapture("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c30");
                Console.WriteLine("removeShowWizardOCRDataCapture");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

addGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addGroup(String uuid, String group, int order)	void	Add metadata group in the wizard.

i The parameter **uuid** is the unique node identifier.

The parameter **group** is the group name.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)

```

```

    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            int order = 0;
            ws.wizard.addGroup("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7ddf", "okg:test");
            Console.WriteLine("addGroup");
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

removeGroup

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeGroup(String uuid, String group)	void	Remove metadata group in the wizard.

i The parameter **uuid** is the unique node identifier.

The parameter **group** is the group name.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try

```

```

        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            ws.wizard.removeGroup("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7ddf", "okg:te
            Console.WriteLine("removeGroup");
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

addWorkflow

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
addWorkflow(String uuid, String workflow, int order)	void	Add a workflow in the wizard.

i The parameter **uuid** is the unique node identifier.

The parameter **workflow** is the workflow name.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                int order = 0;
                ws.wizard.addWorkflow("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7ddf", "purcha
                Console.WriteLine("addWorkflow");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
}
}
}

```

removeWorkflow

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
removeWorkflow(String uuid, String workflow)	void	Remove a workflow in the wizard.

i The parameter **uuid** is the unique node identifier.

The parameter **workflow** is the workflow name.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);


            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.wizard.removeWorkflow("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7ddf", "pur
                Console.WriteLine("removeWorkflow");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setAutostart

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setAutostart(String uuid)	void	Set auto-start to the wizard.

 **Autostart should be always set as the last wizard option.**

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.util;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.impl;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ws.wizard.setAutostart("055b5206-35d0-4351-ba92-c304bbba7ddf");
                Console.WriteLine("setAutostart");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Workflow samples

Basics

Suggested code sample

First, you must create the webservice object:

```
OKMWebservices ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);
```

Then should login using the method "**login**". You can access the "**login**" method from webservice object "**ws**" as is shown below:

```
ws.login(user, password);
```



Once you are logged with the webservises the session is keep in the webservice Object. Then you can use the other API method

At this point you can use all the Workflow methods from "**workflow**" class as is shown below:

```
ws.workflow.registerProcessDefinition(is);
```

For most examples, it has been used the [Purchase workflow sample](#).

Methods

registerProcessDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
registerProcessDefinition(FileStream fs)	void	Registers a new workflow.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
```

```

public class Program
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
        String username = "okmAdmin";
        String password = "admin";
        OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            FileStream fs = new FileStream("E:\\Purchase.par", FileMode.Open);
            ws.workflow.registerProcessDefinition(fs);
            fs.Dispose();
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

deleteProcessDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
deleteProcessDefinition(long pdId)	void	Deletes a workflow.
The parameter pdId value is a valid workflow process definition.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using System.IO;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long pdId = 5; // Valid workflow process definition
                ws.workflow.deleteProcessDefinition(pdId);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getProcessDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getProcessDefinition(long pdId)	void	Returns a workflow process definition.
The parameter pdId value is a valid workflow process definition.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long pdId = 1; // Valid workflow process definition
                ProcessDefinition pd = ws.workflow.getProcessDefinition(pdId);
                System.Console.WriteLine(pd);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

runProcessDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
runProcessDefinition(long pdId, String uuid, List<FormElement> values)	ProcessInstance	Executes a workflow on some node.
<p>The parameter pdId value is a valid workflow process definition.</p> <p>The parameter uuid can be any document, mail, folder or record UUID.</p> <p>The parameter values are form element values needed for starting the workflow (not all workflows need form values for starting).</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long pdId = 8041; // Some valid workflow process definition id
                List<FormElement> feList = new List<FormElement>();
                Input price = new Input();
                price.name = "price";
                price.value = "1000";
                feList.Add(price);
                TextArea textArea = new TextArea();
                textArea.name = "description";
                textArea.value = "some description here";
                feList.Add(textArea);
                ws.workflow.runProcessDefinition(pdId, "7aa523e0-06cf-4733-b8c8-cc74d
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findAllProcessDefinitions

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findAllProcessDefinitions()	List<ProcessDefinition>	Retrieves a list of all registered workflows definitions.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                foreach (ProcessDefinition pd in ws.workflow.findAllProcessDefinition
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(pd);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findProcessInstances

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findProcessInstances(long pdId)	List<ProcessInstance>	Retrieves a list of all process instances of some registered workflows definition.
The parameter pdId value is a valid workflow process definition.		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;


namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Get all workflow definitions
                foreach (ProcessDefinition pd in ws.findAllProcessDefinitions())
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("WF definition: "+pd);
                    // Get all process of some workflow definition
                    foreach (ProcessInstance pi in ws.workflow.findProcessInstances(pd))
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine("PI: "+pi);
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

findLatestProcessDefinitions

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findLatestProcessDefinitions()	List<ProcessDefinition>	Retrieves a list of the last workflows definitions.


Can be several versions of the same workflow registered.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebserviceFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Get all latest workflow definitions
                foreach (ProcessDefinition pd in ws.workflow.findLatestProcessDefinitions())
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("WF definition: " + pd);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}


```

findLastProcessDefinition

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findLastProcessDefinition(String name)	ProcessDefinition	Retrieves the last workflow definition of some specific workflow.

The parameter name identifies a specific workflow definitions group.


Several workflow definition versions can have the same name.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;

```

```

using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                ProcessDefinition pd = ws.workflow.findLastProcessDefinition("purchase");
                System.Console.WriteLine("WF definition: " + pd);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getProcessInstance

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getProcessInstance(long piId)	ProcessInstance	Returns the process instance.
The parameter piId is a valid process instance id.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

```

```

        try
        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long piId = 5868; // Some valid process instance id
            ProcessInstance pi = ws.workflow.getProcessInstance(piId);
            System.Console.WriteLine("PI: " + pi);
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

findUserTaskInstances

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findUserTaskInstances()	TaskInstanceResultSet	Return a TaskInstanceResultSet object.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Get all user task instances
                TaskInstanceResultSet tasks = ws.workflow.findUserTaskInstances();
                foreach (TaskInstance ti in tasks.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(ti.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}

```

findTaskInstances

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findTaskInstances(long piId)	List<TaskInstance>	Retrieves a list of task instances of some process instance id.
The parameter piId is a valid process instance id.		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                // Get all task instances of some process instance
                long piId = 8108; // Some valid process instance id
                foreach (TaskInstance ti in ws.workflow.findTaskInstances(piId))
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(ti);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

setTaskInstanceValues

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
--------	---------------	-------------

setTaskInstanceValues(long tiId, String transName, List<FormElement> values)	void	Retrieves a list of task instances of some process instance id.
<p>The parameter tiId is a valid task instance id.</p> <p>The parameter transName is the chosen transaction.</p> <p>The parameter values are form element values needed for starting the workflow (not all workflow tasks need form values).</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long tiId = 8110; // Some valid task instance id
                List<FormElement> feList = new List<FormElement>();
                ws.workflow.setTaskInstanceValues(tiId, "approve", feList);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
    
```

getTaskInstance

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getTaskInstance(long tiId)	TaskInstance	Returns a task instance.

The parameter tiId is a valid task instance id.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long tiId = 8110; // Some valid task instance id
                TaskInstance ti = ws.workflow.getTaskInstance(tiId);
                System.Console.WriteLine(ti);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

startTaskInstance

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
startTaskInstance(long tiId)	void	Starts a task instance.
The parameter tiId is a valid task instance id.		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
```

```

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long tiId = 8110; // Some valid task instance id
                ws.workflow.startTaskInstance(tiId);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

setTaskInstanceActorId

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
setTaskInstanceActorId(long tiId, String actorId)	void	Starts a task instance.
The parameter tiId is a valid task instance id.		
The parameter actorId must be a valid OpenKM userId.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try

```

```

        {
            ws.login(user, password);
            long tiId = 8110; // Some valid task instance id
            ws.workflow.setTaskInstanceActorId(tiId, "okmAdmin");
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

endTaskInstance

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
endTaskInstance(long tiId, String transName)	void	Starts a task instance.
<p>The parameter tiId is a valid task instance id.</p> <p>The parameter transName is a transaction name.</p>		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long tiId = 8110; // Some valid task instance id
                ws.workflow.endTaskInstance(tiId, "end");
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getProcessDefinitionForms

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getProcessDefinitionForms(long pdId)	Dictionary<String, List<FormElement>>	Return a map with all the process definition forms.
The parameter pdId value is a valid workflow process definition.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;

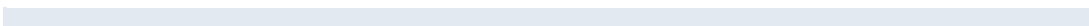
namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                Dictionary<String, List<FormElement>> forms = ws.workflow.getProcessDefinitionForms(pdId);
                foreach (KeyValuePair<String, List<FormElement>> pair in forms)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine("Key:"+ pair.Key);
                    foreach (FormElement fe in pair.Value)
                    {
                        System.Console.WriteLine("Fe:"+ fe);
                    }
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

getProcessDefinitionImage

Description:



Method	Return values	Description
getProcessDefinitionImage(string pdId, string uuid)	string	Returns an image as a string.
The parameter pdId value is a valid workflow process definition.		

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean.form;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                string tiId = "1";
                string res = ws.workflow.getProcessDefinitionImage(tiId, "a978f8e6-aa
                System.Console.WriteLine(res);
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

findPooledTaskInstances

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findPooledTaskInstances()	TaskInstanceResultSet	Return a TaskInstanceResultSet object.

Example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
```

```

using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                TaskInstanceResultSet tasks = ws.workflow.findPooledTaskInstances();
                foreach (TaskInstance ti in tasks.results)
                {
                    System.Console.WriteLine(ti.toString());
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

findProcessInstancesByNode

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
findProcessInstancesByNode(String uuid)	List<ProcessInstance>	Retrieves a list of all process instances by node of some registered workflows definition.
The parameter uuid can be any document, mail, folder or record UUID.		

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {

```

```

String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
String username = "okmAdmin";
String password = "admin";
OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

try
{
    ws.login(user, password);
    string uuid = "926ee2b3-44d8-4f8a-8b0a-864a0d829971";
    foreach (ProcessInstance pi in ws.workflow.findProcessInstancesByNode
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine("PI: " + pi.toString());
    }
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
}
}
}
}

```

getSuggestBoxKeyValue

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getSuggestBoxKeyValue(long pdId, String uuid, String taskName, String propertyName, String key)	String	Returns the suggestBox value for a key.

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long pdId = 2;
                String taskName = "task-elaboration";
                Console.WriteLine(ws.workflow.getSuggestBoxKeyValue(pdId, "9c069bdc-4
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
        }
    }
}

```

getSuggestBoxKeyValuesFiltered

Description:

Method	Return values	Description
getSuggestBoxKeyValuesFiltered(long pdId, String uuid, String taskName, String propertyName, String filter)	Dictionary<String, String>	Retrieves a map - (key, value) pairs - with suggestBox values

Example:

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp;
using com.openkm.sdk4csharp.bean;

namespace OKMRest
{
    public class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            String host = "http://localhost:8080/openkm";
            String username = "okmAdmin";
            String password = "admin";
            OKMWebservice ws = OKMWebservicesFactory.newInstance(host);

            try
            {
                ws.login(user, password);
                long pdId = 2;
                Dictionary<String, String> values = ws.workflow.getSuggestBoxKeyValuesFiltered(pdId, uuid, taskName, propertyName, filter);
                foreach (KeyValuePair<string, string> value in values)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(value.Key + ":" + value.Value);
                }
            }
            catch (Exception e)
            {
                System.Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
            }
        }
    }
}

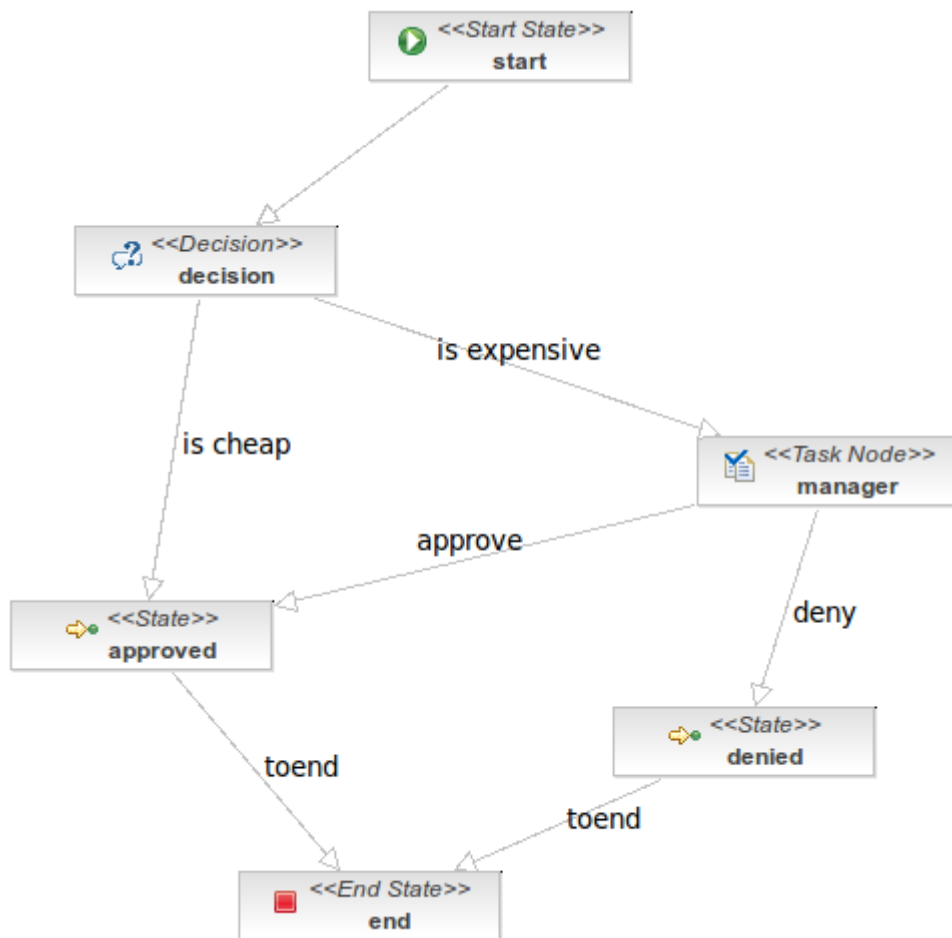
```

Purchase workflow sample

The tasks will be assigned to a user called "manager" so you need to create this user and log as him to see the task assignment. Also you can assign this task to another user from the process instance workflow administration.

Download the [Purchase.par](#) file.

Process image



Process definition

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<process-definition xmlns="urn:jbpml.org:jpdml-3.2" name="purchase">
  <start-state name="start">
    <transition to="decision"></transition>
  </start-state>

  <decision name="decision">
    <transition to="approved" name="is cheap">
      <condition expression="#{price.value <= 500}"></condition>
    </transition>
  </decision>

  <task name="manager">
    <assignee user="manager"></assignee>
  </task>

  <state name="approved">
    <toend to="end"></toend>
  </state>

  <state name="denied">
    <toend to="end"></toend>
  </state>

  <end-state name="end"></end-state>
</process-definition>
  
```

```

</transition>
<transition to="manager" name="is expensive">
  <condition expression="#{price.value > 500}"></condition>
</transition>
</decision>

<task-node name="manager">
  <task name="evaluate price">
    <description>The manager may deny purchase or go ahead.</description>
    <assignment actor-id="manager"></assignment>
  </task>
  <transition to="denied" name="deny"></transition>
  <transition to="approved" name="approve"></transition>
</task-node>

<state name="approved">
  <description>The purchase has been approved.</description>
  <timer duedate="15 seconds" name="approved timer" transition="toend">
    <script>print(&quot;From APPROVED Go to END&quot;);</script>
  </timer>
  <transition to="end" name="toend"></transition>
</state>

<state name="denied">
  <description>The purchase has been denied.</description>
  <timer duedate="15 seconds" name="denied timer" transition="toend">
    <script>print(&quot;From DENIED Go to END&quot;);</script>
  </timer>
  <transition to="end" name="toend"></transition>
</state>

<end-state name="end"></end-state>
</process-definition>

```

Process handlers

None.

Form definition

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE workflow-forms PUBLIC "-//OpenKM//DTD Workflow Forms 2.0//EN"
    "http://www.openkm.com/dtd/workflow-forms-2.0.dtd">
<workflow-forms>
  <workflow-form task="run_config">
    <input label="Purchase price" name="price" />
    <textarea label="Purchase description" name="description" />
    <button name="submit" label="Submit" />
  </workflow-form>
  <workflow-form task="evaluate price">
    <input label="Purchase price" name="price" data="price" readonly="true" />
    <textarea label="Purchase description" name="description" data="description" read
    <button name="approve" label="Approve" transition="approve"/>
    <button name="deny" label="Deny" transition="deny"/>
  </workflow-form>
</workflow-forms>

```